LC002870

#### 2025 -- H 6344

## STATE OF RHODE ISLAND

#### IN GENERAL ASSEMBLY

#### JANUARY SESSION, A.D. 2025

#### AN ACT

## RELATING TO CORPORATIONS, ASSOCIATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS -- THE RHODE ISLAND LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACT

Introduced By: Representatives Voas, and Chippendale

Date Introduced: May 16, 2025

Referred To: House Corporations

It is enacted by the General Assembly as follows:

- 1 SECTION 1. Chapter 7-12.1 of the General Laws entitled "Uniform Partnership Act" is
- 2 hereby amended by adding thereto the following section:
  - 7-12.1-901.1. Insurance or financial responsibility of registered limited liability
- 4 partnerships.

3

#### 5 (a) A registered limited liability partnership that is to perform professional services as defined in § 7-5.1-2 shall carry, if reasonably available, liability insurance of a kind that is designed 6 7 to cover the kinds of negligence, wrongful acts, or misconduct for which liability is limited by § 7-8 12.1-306(c). The insurance shall be in the aggregate amount of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) 9 multiplied by the number of professional employees of the registered limited liability partnership 10 as of the policy anniversary date; provided, that in no case shall the coverage be less than one 11 hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) but in no event shall the necessary coverage exceed a maximum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000); provided, further, that any policy for 12 13 insurance coverage may include a deductible provision in any amount not to exceed twenty-five 14 thousand dollars (\$25,000) for each claim multiplied by the number of professional employees of 15 the limited liability partnership as of the date of the issuance of the policy. The policy or policies of insurance may be subject to any terms, conditions, exclusions and endorsements that are 16 17 typically contained in policies of this type.

18 (b) If, in any proceeding, compliance by a partnership with the requirements of subsection

1 (a) of this section is disputed:

1	(a) of this section is disputed.
2	(1) That issue is determined by the court; and
3	(2) The burden of proof of compliance is on the person who claims the limitation of liability
4	<u>in § 7-12.1-306(c).</u>
5	(c) If a registered limited liability partnership is in compliance with the requirements of
6	subsection (a) of this section, the requirements of this section shall not be admissible or in any way
7	be made known to a jury in determining an issue of liability for or extent of the debt or obligation
8	or damages in question.
9	(d) Insurance is reasonably available for the purpose of subsection (a) of this section if, at
10	the time that the coverage would apply to the negligence, wrongful acts, or misconduct in question,
11	it was reasonably available to similar types of partnerships through the admitted or eligible surplus
12	lines market.
13	(e) A registered limited liability partnership is considered to be in compliance with
14	subsection (a) of this section if the partnership provides five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000)
15	of funds specifically designated and segregated for the satisfaction of judgments against the
16	partnership based on the forms of negligence, wrongful acts, and misconduct for which liability is
17	limited by § 7-12.1-306(c) by:
18	(1) Deposit in trust or in bank escrow of cash, bank certificates of deposit, or United States
19	Treasury obligations; or
20	(2) A bank letter of credit or insurance company bonds.
21	(f) To the extent that a partnership maintains liability insurance or segregated funds
22	pursuant to the laws or regulations of another jurisdiction, the liability insurance or segregated
23	funds are deemed to satisfy this section if the amount hereof is equal to or greater than the amount
24	specified in subsection (a) or (e) of this section.
25	SECTION 2. Chapter 7-16 of the General Laws entitled "The Rhode Island Limited
26	Liability Company Act" is hereby repealed in its entirety.
27	CHAPTER 7-16
28	The Rhode Island Limited Liability Company Act
29	<u>7-16-1. Short title.</u>
30	This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the "Rhode Island Limited Liability
31	Company Act".
32	7-16-2. Definitions.
33	As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:
34	(1) "Articles of organization" means documents filed under § 7-16-5 for the purpose of

1 forming a limited liability company.

2	(2) "Authorized person" means a person, whether or not a member, who or that is
3	authorized by the articles of organization, by an operating agreement, or otherwise, to act on behalf
4	of a limited liability company or foreign limited liability company as an officer, manager or
5	otherwise.
6	(3) "Bankruptcy" means a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or under
7	state insolvency or receivership law.
8	(4) "Business" means any trade, occupation or other commercial activity engaged in for
9	gain, profit or livelihood for which a corporation can be organized under chapter 1.2 of this title.
10	(5) "Capital contribution" means any cash, property, services rendered, or a promissory
11	note or other binding obligation to contribute cash or property or to perform services that a member
12	contributes to a limited liability company in his or her capacity as a member.
13	(6) "Capital value" means the fair market value in each case as of the date contributed of a
14	member's capital contributions, including a contribution of services previously performed or a
15	contribution of a binding obligation to perform services, reduced by distributions made to the
16	member.
17	(7) "Constituent entity" means each limited liability company, limited partnership or
18	corporation that is a party to a plan of merger or consolidation.
19	(8) "Corporation" means a business corporation formed under chapter 1.2 of this title or a
20	foreign corporation.
21	(9) "Court" includes every court and judge having jurisdiction in the case.
22	(10) "Delivering/Delivered" means either physically transferring a paper document to the
23	secretary of state or transferring a document to the secretary of state by electronic transmission
24	through a medium provided and authorized by the secretary of state.
25	(11) "Electronic transmission" means any form of communication, not directly involving
26	the physical transmission of paper, that creates a record that may be retained, retrieved, and
27	reviewed by a recipient thereof, and that may be directly reproduced in paper form by such a
28	recipient through an automated process.
29	(12) "Filing" means delivered to the secretary of state in either paper format or electronic
30	transmission through a medium provided and authorized by the secretary of state.
31	(13) "Foreign corporation" means a business corporation formed under the laws of any
32	state other than this state or any foreign country.
33	(14) "Foreign limited liability company" means a limited liability company formed under
34	the laws of any state other than this state or any foreign country.

1	(15) "Foreign limited partnership" means a limited partnership formed under the laws of
2	any state other than this state or any foreign country.
3	(16) "Limited liability company" or "domestic limited liability company" means an entity
4	that is organized and existing under the laws of this state pursuant to this chapter.
5	(17) "Limited partnership" means a limited partnership formed under the laws of this state
6	or a foreign limited partnership.
7	(18) "L3C" or "low-profit limited liability company" means a limited liability company
8	that is organized and existing under the laws of this state under this chapter and that satisfies the
9	requirements of § 7-16-76.
10	(19) "Manager" or "Managers" means a person or persons designated by the members of a
11	limited liability company to manage the limited liability company.
12	(20) "Member" means a person with an ownership interest in a limited liability company
13	with the rights and obligations specified under this chapter.
14	(21) "Membership interest", "ownership interest" or "interest" means a member's rights in
15	the limited liability company, collectively, including the member's share of the profits and losses
16	of the limited liability company, the right to receive distributions of the limited liability company's
17	assets, and any right to vote or participate in management of the limited liability company.
18	(22) "New entity" means the entity into which constituent entities consolidate, as identified
19	in the articles of consolidation provided for in § 7-16-62.
20	(23) "Operating agreement" means any agreement, written or oral, of the members as to
21	the affairs of a limited liability company and the conduct of its business. An operating agreement
22	also includes a document adopted by the sole member of a limited liability company that has only
23	one member and may include as a party one or more managers who are not members.
24	(24) "Person" means a natural person, partnership, limited partnership, domestic or foreign
25	limited liability company, trust, estate, corporation, non-business corporation or other association.
26	(25) "Signature" or "Signed" or "Executed" means an original signature, facsimile, or an
27	electronically transmitted signature submitted through a medium provided and authorized by the
28	secretary of state.
29	(26) "State" means a state, territory or possession of the United States, or the District of
30	Columbia.
31	(27) "Surviving entity" means the constituent entity surviving a merger, as identified in the
32	articles of merger provided for in § 7-16-62.
33	7-16-3. Purpose and duration.
34	Every limited liability company organized under this chapter has the purpose of engaging

1 in any lawful business, and has perpetual existence until dissolved as terminated in accordance with

- 2 this chapter, unless a more limited purpose or duration is set forth in the articles of organization.
- 3 <u>7-16-3.1. Professional services.</u>

A limited liability company may render professional services, as defined in § 7-5.1-2, as
and to the extent permitted under law or rules and regulations of the applicable regulatory agency
or agencies, as defined in § 7-5.1-2. Each regulatory agency as so defined is authorized to adopt,
subject to applicable law, rules and regulations regarding a domestic and foreign limited liability
company rendering professional services. The rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with
law or rules or regulations regarding the rendering of professional services through a professional

11

#### 7-16-3.2. Liability in rendering professional services.

(a) The liability of an individual authorized to practice a profession for his or her own
 negligence, wrongful acts or misconduct, or that of any person under his or her direct supervision
 and control, other than in an administrative capacity, shall not be affected by the individual's
 providing professional services in this state as a member or agent of a domestic or foreign limited
 liability company.

(b) An individual authorized to practice a profession and who is a member of a domestic
or foreign limited liability company rendering professional services in this state is not liable solely
by reason of being a member for any negligence, wrongful acts or misconduct of another member
or agent of the limited liability company. A domestic or foreign limited liability company rendering
professional services in the state is liable for the negligence, wrongful acts or misconduct of its
members and agents providing professional services through the limited liability company within
the scope of their authority or apparent authority to act for the limited liability company.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, the personal liability of a member
 in a limited liability company engaged in the rendering of professional services shall not be less
 than or greater than the personal liability of a shareholder of a professional corporation organized
 under chapter 5.1 of this title engaged in the rendering of the same professional services.

28

#### 7-16-3.3. Insurance or financial responsibility of limited liability company.

(a) A limited liability company that is to perform professional services, as defined in § 75.1-2, shall carry, if reasonably available, liability insurance of a kind that is designed to cover the
kinds of negligence, wrongful acts or misconduct for which liability is limited by § 7-16-3.2. The
insurance shall be in the aggregate amount of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) multiplied by the
number of professional employees of the limited liability company as of the policy anniversary
date; provided, however, that in no case shall the coverage be less than one hundred thousand

1 dollars (\$100,000) but in no event shall the necessary coverage exceed a maximum of five hundred 2 thousand dollars (\$500,000); provided further, however, that any policy for insurance coverage may include a deductible provision in any amount not to exceed twenty-five thousand dollars 3 4 (\$25,000) for each claim multiplied by the number of professional employees of the limited liability 5 company as of the date of the issuance of the policy. The policy or policies of insurance may be subject to any terms, conditions, exclusions and endorsements that are typically contained in 6 7 policies of this type. 8 (b) If, in any proceeding, compliance by a limited liability company with the requirements 9 of subsection (a) of this section is disputed: 10 (1) That issue shall be determined by the court; and (2) The burden of proof of compliance shall be on the person who claims the limitation of 11 12 liability in § 7-16-3.2. 13 (c) If a limited liability company is in compliance with the requirements of subsection (a) 14 of this section, the requirements of this section shall not be admissible or in any way be made 15 known to a jury in determining an issue of liability for or extent of the debt or obligation or damages 16 in question. 17 (d) Insurance is reasonably available for the purpose of subsection (a) of this section if, at the time that the coverage would apply to the negligence, wrongful acts or misconduct in question, 18 19 it was reasonably available to similar types of limited liability companies through the admitted or 20 eligible surplus lines market. 21 (e) A limited liability company is considered to be in compliance with subsection (a) of 22 this section if the limited liability company provides five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) of funds specifically designated and segregated for the satisfaction of judgments against the limited 23 24 liability company based on the forms of negligence, wrongful acts and misconduct for which 25 liability is limited by § 7-16-3.2 by: (1) Deposit in trust or in bank escrow of cash, bank certificate of deposit or United States 26 27 Treasury obligations; or 28 (2) A bank letter of credit or insurance company bonds. 29 (f) To the extent that a limited liability company maintains liability insurance or segregated 30 funds pursuant to the laws or regulations of another jurisdiction, the liability insurance or 31 segregated funds shall be deemed to satisfy this section if the amount of them is equal to or greater 32 than the amount specified in subsection (a) or subsection (e) of this section. 33 7-16-4. Powers. 34 Each limited liability company has the power:

1 (1) To sue, be sued, complain and defend in its name in all courts; 2 (2) To transact its business, carry on its operations and have and exercise the powers granted by this chapter in any state and in any foreign country; 3 4 (3) To make contracts and guarantees, incur liabilities and borrow money, although not in 5 furtherance of the limited liability company's purposes; (4) To sell, lease, exchange, transfer, convey, mortgage, pledge and otherwise dispose of 6 7 all or any part of its property and assets although not in furtherance of the limited liability 8 company's purposes; 9 (5) To acquire by purchase or in any other manner, take, receive, own, hold, improve, use 10 and otherwise deal in and with any interest in real or personal property, wherever situated; 11 (6) To issue notes, bonds and other obligations and secure any of them by mortgage or deed 12 of trust or security interest of any or all of its assets; 13 (7) To purchase, take, receive, subscribe for or otherwise acquire, own, hold, vote, use, 14 employ, sell, mortgage, lend, pledge or otherwise dispose of and otherwise use and deal in and with 15 stock or other interests in and obligations of corporations, associations, general or limited 16 partnerships, domestic or foreign limited liability companies, business trusts, and individuals or 17 direct or indirect obligations of the United States or of any other government, state, territory, 18 governmental district or municipality or of any of their instrumentalities; 19 (8) To invest its surplus funds, lend money from time to time in any manner that is 20 appropriate to enable it to carry on the operations or fulfill the purposes set forth in its articles of 21 organization and take and hold real property and personal property as security for the payment of 22 the funds loaned or invested; 23 (9) To elect or appoint agents and define their duties and fix their compensation; 24 (10) To be a promoter, stockholder, partner, member, associate or agent of any corporation, general or limited partnership, domestic or foreign limited liability company, joint venture, trust or 25 26 other enterprise; 27 (11) To indemnify and advance expenses to any member, manager, agent or employee, past 28 or present, to the same extent as a corporation formed under chapter 1.2 of this title may indemnify 29 any of its directors, officers, employees or agents and subject to the standards and restrictions, if 30 any, set forth in the articles of organization or operating agreement, and to purchase and maintain 31 insurance on behalf of any member, manager, agent or employee against any liability asserted 32 against him and incurred by the member, manager, agent or employee in that capacity or arising out of the member's, manager's, agent's or employee's status, whether or not the limited liability 33 34 company would have the power to indemnify under the provisions of this section, the articles of

- 1 organization or operating agreement;
- 2 (12) To make and alter operating agreements, not inconsistent with its articles of 3 organization or with the laws of this state, for the administration and regulation of the business and 4 affairs of the limited liability company; 5 (13) To lend money and to use its credit to assist its employees; (14) To make donations for the public welfare or for charitable, scientific or educational 6 7 purposes; 8 (15) To pay pensions and establish pension plans, pension trusts, profit sharing plans and 9 other incentive and benefit plans for any or all of its agents and employees; 10 (16) To provide insurance for its benefit on the life of any of its agents or employees or on 11 the life of any individual member for the purpose of acquiring at the member's death the 12 membership interest owned by the member; 13 (17) To cease its activities and dissolve; and 14 (18) To do every other act not inconsistent with law that is appropriate to promote and to 15 attain its purposes. 16 7-16-5. Formation. 17 (a) One or more persons may form a limited liability company by delivering or causing to 18 be delivered executed articles of organization for filing with the secretary of state. 19 (b) When the secretary of state accepts the articles of organization for filing and issues the 20 certificate of organization, the limited liability company is formed under the name and subject to 21 the conditions and provisions stated in its articles of organization. 22 7-16-5.1. Conversion of certain entities to a limited liability company. 23 (a) As used in this section, the term "other entity" means a corporation, a business trust, or 24 ociation, a real estate investment trust, a common-law trust, a sole proprietorship or any other 25 unincorporated business, or entity including a partnership, whether general or limited, (including a 26 registered limited liability partnership) or a foreign limited liability company. 27 (b) Any other entity may convert to a domestic limited liability company by complying 28 with subsection (h) of this section and filing in the office of the secretary of state in accordance 29 with § 7-16-8 articles of organization that comply with § 7-16-6 and have been executed by one or 30 more authorized persons in accordance with § 7-16-7, accompanied by a certificate of conversion 31 to a limited liability company duly executed by one or more persons authorized to act on behalf of 32 the other entity and one or more persons authorized to sign a certificate of conversion on behalf of 33 the limited liability company.
- 34

## (c) The certificate of conversion to limited liability company shall state:

(1) The date on which and jurisdiction where the other entity was first created, formed, or
 otherwise came into being and, if it has changed, its jurisdiction immediately prior to its conversion
 to a domestic limited liability company;
 (2) The name of the other entity immediately prior to the filing of the certificate of
 conversion to limited liability company;
 (3) The name of the limited liability company as set forth in its articles of organization filed

7 in accordance with subsection (b) of this section; and

8 (4) The future effective date or time (which is a date or time certain) of the conversion to
9 a limited liability company if it is not to be effective upon the filing of the certificate of conversion
10 to limited liability company and the articles of organization.

11 (d) Upon the filing in the office of the secretary of state of the certificate of conversion to limited liability company and the articles of organization or upon the future effective date or time 12 13 of the certificate of conversion to a limited liability company and the articles of organization, the 14 other entity shall be converted into a domestic limited liability company and the limited liability 15 company shall thereafter be subject to all of the provisions of this chapter, except that, 16 notwithstanding § 7-16-5, the existence of the limited liability company shall be deemed to have 17 commenced on the date the other entity commenced its existence in the jurisdiction in which the other entity was first created, formed, or otherwise came into being. 18

(e) The conversion of any other entity into a domestic limited liability company shall not
 be deemed to affect any obligations or liabilities of the other entity incurred prior to its conversion
 to a domestic limited liability company or the personal liability of any person incurred prior to the
 conversion.

23 (f) When any conversion shall have become effective under this section, for all purposes 24 of the laws of the state of Rhode Island, all of the rights, privileges, and powers of the other entity 25 that has converted, and all property, real, personal, and mixed, and all debts due to such other entity, 26 as well as all other things and causes of action belonging to the other entity, shall be vested in the 27 domestic limited liability company and shall thereafter be the property of the domestic limited 28 liability company as they were of the other entity that has converted, and the title to any real property vested by deed or otherwise in the other entity shall not revert or be in any way impaired 29 30 by reason of this chapter, but all rights of creditors and all liens upon any property of such other 31 entity shall be preserved unimpaired, and all debts, liabilities, and duties of the other entity that has 32 converted shall thenceforth attach to the domestic limited liability company and may be enforced against it to the same extent as if those debts, liabilities, and duties had been incurred or contracted 33 34 by it.

(g) Unless otherwise agreed, or as required under applicable non Rhode Island law, the
 converting other entity shall not be required to wind up its affairs or pay its liabilities and distribute
 its assets, and the conversion shall not be deemed to constitute a dissolution of the other entity and
 shall constitute a continuation of the existence of the converting other entity in the form of a
 domestic limited liability company.

- (h) Prior to filing a certificate of conversion to limited liability company with the office of
  the secretary of state, the conversion shall be approved in the manner provided for by the document,
  instrument, agreement, or other writing, as the case may be, governing the internal affairs of the
  other entity and the conduct of its business or by applicable law, as appropriate, and a limited
  liability company agreement shall be approved by the same authorization required to approve the
  conversion.
- (i) In connection with a conversion hereunder, rights or securities of or interests in the other entity that is to be converted to a domestic limited liability company may be exchanged for or converted into cash, property, or rights or securities of or interests in such domestic limited liability company or, in addition to or in lieu thereof, may be exchanged for or converted into cash, property, or rights or securities of or interests in another domestic limited liability company or other entity or may be cancelled.
- (j) The provisions of this section shall not be construed to limit the accomplishment of a
  change in the law governing, or the domicile of, an other entity to the state of Rhode Island by any
  other means provided for in a limited liability company agreement or other agreement or as
  otherwise permitted by law, including by the amendment of a limited liability company agreement
  or other agreement.
- 23

#### 7-16-5.2. Approval of conversion of a limited liability company.

(a) A domestic limited liability company may convert to a corporation, a business trust, or
 association, a real estate investment trust, a common law trust, a sole proprietorship, or any other
 unincorporated business or entity including a partnership (whether general or limited, including a
 registered limited liability partnership), or a foreign limited liability company upon the
 authorization of the conversion in accordance with this section.

(b) If the limited liability company agreement specified the manner of authorizing a
conversion of the limited liability company, the conversion shall be authorized as specified in the
limited liability company agreement. If the limited liability company agreement does not specify
the manner of authorizing a conversion of the limited liability company and does not prohibit a
conversion of the limited liability company, the conversion shall be authorized in the same manner
as is specified in the limited liability company agreement for authorizing a merger or consolidation

1 that involves the limited liability company as a constituent party to the merger or consolidation. If 2 the limited liability company agreement does not specify the manner of authorizing a conversion of the limited liability company or a merger or consolidation that involves the limited liability 3 company as a constituent party and does not prohibit a conversion of the limited liability company, 4 5 the conversion shall be authorized by the approval by the members or, if there is more than one class or group of members, then by each class or group of members, in either case, by members 6 who own more than fifty percent (50%) of the then current percentage or other interest in the profits 7 8 of the domestic limited liability company owned by all of the members or by the members in each 9 class or group, as appropriate.

10 (c) Unless otherwise agreed, the conversion of a domestic limited liability company to another entity or business form pursuant to this section shall not require the limited liability 11 12 company to wind up its affairs under § 7-16-45 or pay its liabilities and distribute its assets under 13 § 7-16-46, and the conversion shall not constitute a dissolution of the limited liability company. 14 When a limited liability company has converted to another entity or business form pursuant to this 15 section, for all purposes of the laws of the state of Rhode Island, the other entity or business form 16 shall be deemed to be the same entity as the converting limited liability company and conversion 17 shall constitute a continuation of the existence of the limited liability company in the form of such 18 other entity or business form.

(d) In connection with a conversion of a domestic limited liability company to another
entity or business form pursuant to this section, rights or securities of or interests in the domestic
limited liability company that is to be converted may be exchanged for or converted into cash,
property, rights, or securities of or interests in the entity or business form into which the domestic
limited liability company is being converted or, in addition to or in lieu thereof, may be exchanged
for or converted into cash, property, rights, or securities of or interests in another entity or business

(e) If a limited liability company shall convert in accordance with this section to another
entity or business form organized, formed, or created under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the
state of Rhode Island or to a Rhode Island unincorporated "other entity", a certificate of conversion
to non Rhode Island entity shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state. The certificate of
conversion to non Rhode Island entity shall state:

31 (1) The name of the limited liability company and, if it has been changed, the name under
32 which its certificate of formation was originally filed;

33 (2) The date of filing of its original certificate of formation with the secretary of state;

34 (3) The jurisdiction in which the entity or business form, to which the limited liability

1 company shall be converted, is organized, formed, or created, and the name and type of such entity

- 2 or business form;
- 3 (4) The future effective date or time (which shall be a date or time certain) of the conversion
  4 if it is not to be effective upon the filing of the certificate of conversion to non-Rhode Island entity;
  5 (5) That the conversion has been approved in accordance with this section;

6 (6) The agreement of the limited liability company that it may be served with process in
7 the state of Rhode Island in any action, suit, or proceeding for enforcement of any obligation of the
8 limited liability company arising while it was a limited liability company of the state of Rhode
9 Island, and that it irrevocably appoints the secretary of state as its agent to accept service of process
10 in any such action, suit, or proceeding.

11 (f) Upon the filing in the office of the secretary of state of the certificate of conversion to 12 non-Rhode Island entity or upon the future effective date or time of the certificate of conversion to 13 non-Rhode Island entity and upon payment of all fees due by the limited liability company, the 14 secretary of state shall certify that the limited liability company has filed all documents and paid 15 all fees required by this chapter, and thereupon the limited liability company shall cease to exist as 16 a limited liability company of the state of Rhode Island. Such certificate of the secretary of state 17 shall be prima facie evidence of the conversion by the limited liability company out of the state of 18 Rhode Island.

19 (g) The conversion of a limited liability company out of the state of Rhode Island in 20 accordance with this section and the resulting cessation of its existence as a limited liability 21 company of the state of Rhode Island pursuant to a certificate of conversion to non Rhode Island 22 entity shall not be deemed to affect any obligations or liabilities of the limited liability company 23 incurred prior to such conversion or the personal liability of any person incurred prior to such 24 conversion, nor shall it be deemed to affect the choice of laws applicable to the limited liability 25 company with respect to matters arising prior to such conversion.

26 (h) When a limited liability company has been converted to another entity or business form 27 pursuant to this section, the other entity or business form shall, for all purposes of the laws of the state of Rhode Island, be deemed to be the same entity as the limited liability company. When any 28 29 conversion shall have become effective under this section, for all purposes of the laws of the state 30 of Rhode Island, all of the rights, privileges, and powers of the limited liability company that has 31 converted, and all property, real, personal, and mixed, and all such debts due to the limited liability 32 company, as well as all other things and causes of action belonging to the limited liability company, shall remain vested in the other entity or business form to which the limited liability company has 33 34 converted and shall be the property of the other entity or business form, and the title to any real

1	property vested by deed or otherwise in the limited liability company shall not revert to the limited
2	liability company or be in any way impaired by reason of this chapter; but all rights of creditors
3	and all liens upon any property of the limited liability company shall be preserved unimpaired, and
4	all debts, liabilities, and duties of the limited liability company that has converted shall remain
5	attached to the other entity or business form to which the limited liability company has converted,
6	and may be enforced against it to the same extent as if said debts, liabilities, and duties had
7	originally been incurred or contracted by it in its capacity as the other entity or business form. The
8	rights, privileges, powers, and interests in property of the limited liability company that has
9	converted, as well as the debts, liabilities, and duties of the limited liability company, shall not be
10	deemed, as a consequence of the conversion, to have been transferred to the other entity or business
11	form to which the limited liability company has converted for any purpose of the laws of the state
12	<del>of Rhode Island.</del>
13	<u>7-16-5.3, 7-16-5.4. [Repealed.]</u>
14	7-16-6. Articles of organization.
15	(a) The articles of organization shall set forth:
16	(1) The name of the limited liability company;
17	(2) The name and address of its resident agent in this state;
18	(3) A statement whether, under the articles of organization and any written operating
19	agreement made or intended to be made, the limited liability company is intended to be:
20	(i) Treated as a partnership,
21	(ii) As a corporation, or
22	(iii) Disregarded as an entity separate from its member for purposes of federal income
23	taxation;
24	(4) The address of the principal office of the limited liability company if it is determined
25	at the time of organization;
26	(5) Any other provision, not inconsistent with law, that the members elect to set out in the
27	articles, including, but not limited to, any limitation of the purposes or duration for which the
28	limited liability company is formed, and any other provision that may be included in an operating
29	agreement;
30	(6) A statement of whether the limited liability company is to be managed by its members
31	or by one or more managers, and if the limited liability company has managers at the time of its
32	formation, the name and address of each manager;
33	(7) The name and address of the person authorized to sign and who does sign the articles
34	of organization.

1	(b) It is not necessary to set out in the articles of organization any of the powers enumerated
2	in this chapter.
3	7-16-7. Execution of articles.
4	(a) Articles required by this chapter to be filed with the secretary of state shall be executed
5	in the following manner:
6	(1) Articles of organization must be signed by at least one person who need not be a
7	member of the limited liability company and who is authorized to do so by the persons forming the
8	limited liability company; and
9	(2) Articles of amendment, restated articles of organization, articles of merger or
10	consolidation and articles of dissolution must be signed by an authorized person.
11	(b) An attorney in fact may sign for any authorized person. Powers of attorney need not be
12	sworn to, verified or acknowledged, and need not be filed with the secretary of state.
13	(c) The execution of any articles under this chapter constitutes an affirmation that the facts
14	stated are true.
15	<u>7-16-8. Filing.</u>
16	(a) The secretary of state may not accept for filing any document under this chapter that
17	does not conform with law.
18	(b) The secretary of state may not accept for filing any organizational document,
19	qualification, registration, change of resident agent report, service of process, notice, or other
20	document until all required filing and other fees have been paid to the secretary of state.
21	(c) The secretary of state may not accept for filing any article of dissolution, cancellation
22	of registration, or article of merger until all required filing and other fees have been paid to the
23	secretary of state and all fees and taxes have been paid.
24	(d) The secretary of state may not accept for filing the reinstatement of a limited liability
25	company's certificate of organization or registration until all required filing and other fees have
26	been paid to the secretary of state and all fees and taxes have been paid, as evidenced by an
27	appropriate certificate of good standing issued by the division of taxation.
28	(e) The secretary of state may not accept for filing a certificate of conversion to a non-
29	Rhode Island entity until all required filing and other fees have been paid to the secretary of state
30	and all fees and taxes have been paid.
31	(f) When the secretary of state accepts the articles of organization or a certificate of
32	registration or any other document filed under this chapter, the secretary of state shall:
33	(1) Endorse on the document the date and time of its acceptance for filing;
34	(2) Promptly file the document; and

LC002870 - Page 14 of 137

1	(3) Issue a certificate or other evidence that establishes:
2	(i) That the document was accepted for filing by the secretary of state; and
3	(ii) The date and time of the acceptance for filing.
4	(g) The document becomes effective upon the issuance of the certificate or other evidence
5	or at any later date that is set forth within the document, not more than ninety (90) days after the
6	filing of such document.
7	7-16-9. Name Fictitious business names.
8	(a) The name of each limited liability company as set forth in its articles of organization:
9	(1) Shall end with either the words "limited liability company" or the upper or lower case
10	letters "l.l.c." with or without punctuation, or, if organized as a low profit, limited liability
11	company, shall end with either the words "low-profit, limited liability company" or the abbreviation
12	"L3C" or "13c";
13	(2) Shall be distinguishable upon the records of the secretary of state from:
14	(i) The name of any corporation, non-business corporation or other association, limited
15	partnership or domestic or foreign limited liability company organized under the laws of, or
16	registered or qualified to do business in, this state; or
17	(ii) Any name that is filed, reserved, or registered under this title, subject to the following:
18	(A) This provision shall not apply if the applicant files with the secretary of state a certified
19	copy of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction establishing the prior right of the
20	applicant to the use of the name in this state; and
21	(B) The name may be the same as the name of a corporation, non-business corporation, or
22	other association, the certificate of incorporation or organization of which has been revoked by the
23	secretary of state as permitted by law, and the revocation has not been withdrawn within one year
24	from the date of the revocation.
25	(C) Words or abbreviations that are required by statute to identify the particular type of
26	business entity shall be disregarded when determining if a name is distinguishable upon the records
27	of the secretary of state.
28	(D) The secretary of state shall promulgate rules and regulations defining the term
29	"distinguishable upon the record" for the administration of this chapter.
30	(b)(1) Any domestic or foreign limited liability company organized under the laws of, or
31	registered or qualified to do business in, this state may transact business in this state under a
32	fictitious name provided that it files a fictitious business name statement in accordance with this
33	subsection.
34	(2) A fictitious business name statement shall be filed with the secretary of state and shall

1 be executed by an authorized person of the domestic limited liability company or by a person with 2 authority to do so under the laws of the state or other jurisdiction of the organization of the foreign 3 limited liability company and shall set forth: 4 (i) The fictitious business name to be used; and 5 (ii) The name of the applicant limited liability company, the state or other jurisdiction in which the limited liability company is organized and date of the limited liability company's 6 7 organization. 8 (3) The fictitious business name statement expires upon the filing of a statement of 9 abandonment of use of a fictitious business name registered in accordance with this subsection or 10 upon the dissolution of the applicant domestic limited liability company or the cancellation of 11 registration of the applicant foreign limited liability company. 12 (4) The statement of abandonment of use of a fictitious business name under this subsection 13 shall be filed with the secretary of state, shall be executed in the same manner as provided in 14 subdivision (2) above, and shall set forth: 15 (i) The fictitious business name being abandoned; (ii) The date on which the original fictitious business name statement being abandoned was 16 17 filed; and 18 (iii) The information set forth in subsection (a)(2)(ii). 19 (5) No domestic or foreign limited liability company transacting business under a fictitious 20 business name contrary to the provisions of this section, or its assignee, may maintain any action upon or on account of any contract made, or transaction had, in the fictitious business name in any 21 22 court of the state until a fictitious business name statement has been filed in accordance with this 23 section. (6) No limited liability company may be permitted to transact business under a fictitious 24 25 business name pursuant to this section that is the same as the name of any corporation, limited 26 partnership or domestic or foreign limited liability company organized under the laws of, or 27 registered or qualified to do business in, this state or any name that is filed, reserved, or registered 28 under this title, subject to the following: 29 (i) This provision does not apply if the applicant files with the secretary of state a certified 30 copy of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction establishing the prior right of the 31 applicant to the use of the name in this state; and 32 (ii) The name may be the same as the name of a corporation, non-business corporation, or 33 other association, the certificate of incorporation or organization of which has been revoked by the 34 secretary of state as permitted by law and the revocation has not been withdrawn within one year

1	from the date of revocation.
2	(iii) Words or abbreviations that are required by statute to identify the particular type of
3	business entity shall be disregarded when determining if a name is distinguishable upon the records
4	of the secretary of state.
5	(iv) The secretary of state shall promulgate rules and regulations defining the term
6	"distinguishable upon the record" for the administration of this chapter.
7	(7) A filing fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) shall be collected by the secretary of state for each
8	statement filed.
9	7-16-10. Reservation of name — Transfer of reserved name.
10	(a) The exclusive right to use a specified name for a domestic or foreign limited liability
11	company may be reserved by:
12	(1) A person who intends to organize a domestic limited liability company;
13	(2) A domestic limited liability company or foreign limited liability company registered in
14	this state which, in either case, proposes to change its name;
15	(3) A foreign limited liability company that intends to register in this state; or
16	(4) Any person intending to organize a foreign limited liability company and intending to
17	have it registered in this state and adopt that name.
18	(b) A person may reserve a specified name by filing a signed application with the secretary
19	of state and, if the secretary of state finds that the name is available, the secretary of state shall
20	reserve the name for one hundred twenty (120) days for the exclusive use of the applicant.
21	(c) The exclusive right to use a reserved name may be transferred to another person by
22	filing with the secretary of state a notice of the transfer which specifies the name and address of the
23	transferee and is signed by the applicant for whom the name was reserved.
24	7-16-11. Resident agent.
25	(a) Each domestic or foreign registered limited liability company shall have a resident agent
26	for service of process on the limited liability company who shall be either:
27	(1) An individual resident of this state; or
28	(2) A corporation, limited partnership, or limited liability company, and in each case either
29	domestic or one authorized to transact business in this state.
30	(b)(1) A domestic or foreign registered limited liability company may change its resident
31	agent or the address of its resident agent by filing with the secretary of state a statement signed by
32	any authorized person that authorizes the change.
33	(2) A change of a resident agent or address of the resident agent for a domestic or foreign
34	registered limited liability company under this subsection is effective when the secretary of state

1	acconte	the statement	for	filing
1	accepts	the statement	101	mig.

2	(c)(1) A resident agent that changes address in the state shall file with the secretary of state
3	a statement of the change of address signed by the resident agent or on the resident agent's behalf.
4	(2) The statement shall include:
5	(i) The name of the limited liability company for which the change is effective;
6	(ii) The old and new addresses of the resident agent; and
7	(iii) The date on which the change is effective.
8	(3) The change of address of the resident agent is effective when the secretary of state
9	accepts the statement for filing.
10	(d)(1) A resident agent may resign by filing with the secretary of state a counterpart or
11	photocopy of the signed resignation, together with a statement that the resignation has been
12	delivered or sent to the limited liability company.
13	(2) Unless a later time is specified in the resignation, it is effective thirty (30) days after it
14	<del>is filed.</del>
15	(e) The secretary of state is appointed the agent of the domestic limited liability company
16	for service of process if no resident agent has been appointed, if the resident agent's authority has
17	been revoked, or if the resident agent cannot be found or served following the exercise of reasonable
18	diligence.
	<del>diligence.</del> <u>7-16-12. Amendment and restatement of articles of organization.</u>
18	
18 19	7-16-12. Amendment and restatement of articles of organization.
18 19 20	7-16-12. Amendment and restatement of articles of organization. (a) The articles of organization shall be amended when:
18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>7-16-12. Amendment and restatement of articles of organization.</li> <li>(a) The articles of organization shall be amended when:</li> <li>(1) There is a change in the name of the limited liability company;</li> </ul>
18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li><u>7-16-12. Amendment and restatement of articles of organization.</u></li> <li>(a) The articles of organization shall be amended when:</li> <li>(1) There is a change in the name of the limited liability company;</li> <li>(2) A company that did not previously have managers designates managers, or a company</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	7-16-12. Amendment and restatement of articles of organization.       (a) The articles of organization shall be amended when:       (b) There is a change in the name of the limited liability company;       (c) A company that did not previously have managers designates managers, or a company         that previously did have managers is to be managed by its members; or       (c) A company that did not previously have managers designates managers, or a company
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>7-16-12. Amendment and restatement of articles of organization.</li> <li>(a) The articles of organization shall be amended when:</li> <li>(1) There is a change in the name of the limited liability company;</li> <li>(2) A company that did not previously have managers designates managers, or a company</li> <li>that previously did have managers is to be managed by its members; or</li> <li>(3) There is a change in the manager of record.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	7-16-12. Amendment and restatement of articles of organization.(a) The articles of organization shall be amended when:(1) There is a change in the name of the limited liability company;(2) A company that did not previously have managers designates managers, or a companythat previously did have managers is to be managed by its members; or(3) There is a change in the manager of record.(b) The articles of organization may be amended at any time and in any respect that is
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	7-16-12. Amendment and restatement of articles of organization.(a) The articles of organization shall be amended when:(1) There is a change in the name of the limited liability company;(2) A company that did not previously have managers designates managers, or a companythat previously did have managers is to be managed by its members; or(3) There is a change in the manager of record.(b) The articles of organization may be amended at any time and in any respect that isdesired, as long as the articles of organization, as amended, contain only those provisions as are
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	7-16-12. Amendment and restatement of articles of organization.(a) The articles of organization shall be amended when:(1) There is a change in the name of the limited liability company;(2) A company that did not previously have managers designates managers, or a companythat previously did have managers is to be managed by its members; or(3) There is a change in the manager of record.(b) The articles of organization may be amended at any time and in any respect that isdesired, as long as the articles of organization, as amended, contain only those provisions as arelawful under this chapter.
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol>	7-16-12. Amendment and restatement of articles of organization.         (a) The articles of organization shall be amended when:         (1) There is a change in the name of the limited liability company;         (2) A company that did not previously have managers designates managers, or a company         that previously did have managers is to be managed by its members; or         (3) There is a change in the manager of record.         (b) The articles of organization may be amended at any time and in any respect that is         desired, as long as the articles of organization, as amended, contain only those provisions as are         lawful under this chapter.         (c) The articles of organization may be restated at any time. Any restatement may include
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> </ol>	7-16-12. Amendment and restatement of articles of organization.         (a) The articles of organization shall be amended when:         (1) There is a change in the name of the limited liability company;         (2) A company that did not previously have managers designates managers, or a company         that previously did have managers is to be managed by its members; or         (3) There is a change in the manager of record.         (b) The articles of organization may be amended at any time and in any respect that is         desired, as long as the articles of organization, as amended, contain only those provisions as are         lawful under this chapter.         (c) The articles of organization may be restated at any time. Any restatement may include         additional amendments.
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> </ol>	7-16-12. Amendment and restatement of articles of organization.         (a) The articles of organization shall be amended when:         (1) There is a change in the name of the limited liability company;         (2) A company that did not previously have managers designates managers, or a company         that previously did have managers is to be managed by its members; or         (3) There is a change in the manager of record.         (b) The articles of organization may be amended at any time and in any respect that is         desired, as long as the articles of organization, as amended, contain only those provisions as are         hwful under this chapter.         (c) The articles of organization may be restated at any time. Any restatement may include         additional amendments. <b>2-16-13. Certificates of correction.</b>
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> </ol>	7-16-12- Amendment and restatement of articles of organization.         (a) The articles of organization shall be amended when:         (1) There is a change in the name of the limited liability company;         (2) A company that did not previously have managers designates managers, or a company         that previously did have managers is to be managed by its members; or         (3) There is a change in the manager of record.         (b) The articles of organization may be amended at any time and in any respect that is         desired, as long as the articles of organization, as amended, contain only those provisions as are         huwful under this chapter.         (c) The articles of organization may be restated at any time. Any restatement may include         additional amendments. <b>7-16-13- Certificates of correction.</b> (a) If any document filed with the secretary of state under this chapter contains any

1	(1) The title of the document being corrected;
2	(2) The name of each party to the document being corrected;
3	(3) The date that the document being corrected was filed; and
4	(4) The provision in the document as previously filed and as corrected and, if execution of
5	the document was defective, the manner in which it was defective.
6	(c) A certificate of correction may not make any other change or amendment that would
7	not have complied in all respects with the requirements of this chapter at the time the document
8	being corrected was filed.
9	(d) A certificate of correction shall be executed in the same manner in which the document
10	being corrected was required to be executed.
11	(e) A certificate of correction may not:
12	(1) Change the effective date of the document being corrected; or
13	(2) Affect any right or liability accrued or incurred before its filing, except that any right
14	or liability accrued or incurred by reason of the error or defect being corrected shall be extinguished
15	by the filing if the person having the right or liability has not detrimentally relied on the original
16	document.
17	7-16-14. Management by members.
18	Unless the articles of organization or a written operating agreement provide for
19	management by or under the authority of one or more managers in accordance with § 7-16-15, the
20	business and affairs of the limited liability company shall be managed by the members. If
21	management is vested in the members:
22	(1) The members are deemed to be managers for purposes of applying the provisions of
23	this chapter unless the context clearly requires otherwise; and
24	(2) Each of the members has the power and authority and is subject to all duties and
25	liabilities of managers.
26	<del>7-16-15. Managers.</del>
27	(a) The articles of organization or a written operating agreement may deny, restrict or
28	enlarge the management rights and duties of any member or group or class of member and may
29	provide that the business and affairs of the limited liability company shall be managed by or under
30	the authority of one or more managers who may, but need not be, members.
31	(b) The articles of organization or written operating agreement may prescribe qualifications
32	for managers.
33	(c) The number of managers may be specified in or fixed in accordance with the articles of
34	organization or written operating agreement.

1	7-16-16. Election and removal of managers.
2	Unless otherwise provided in the articles of organization or operating agreement:
3	(1) Election of managers to fill initial positions or vacancies shall be by majority vote of
4	the members.
5	(2) Any or all managers may be removed, with or without cause, by majority vote of the
6	members.
7	<del>7-16-17. Duties of managers.</del>
8	(a) A manager shall discharge his or her managerial duties in good faith, with the care that
9	an ordinarily prudent person in a similar position would use under the circumstances, and in the
10	manner the manager reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the limited liability company.
11	(b) In discharging his or her duties, a manager is entitled to rely on information, opinions,
12	reports or statements, including financial statements and other financial data, if prepared or
13	presented by:
14	(1) One or more employees of the limited liability company who the manager reasonably
15	believes to be reliable and competent in the matters presented;
16	(2) Legal counsel, public accountants or other persons as to matters the manager reasonably
17	believes are within the person's professional or expert competence; or
18	(3) A committee of managers of which the manager is not a member if the manager
19	reasonably believes the committee merits confidence.
20	(c) A manager is not acting in good faith if the manager has knowledge concerning the
21	matter in question that makes reliance otherwise permitted by subsection (b) unwarranted.
22	(d) A manager is not liable for any action taken as a manager, or any failure to take any
23	action, if the manager performed the duties of his or her office in compliance with this section.
24	(e) Except as otherwise provided in the articles of organization or operating agreement,
25	every manager must account to the limited liability company and hold as trustee for the limited
26	liability company any profit or benefit he or she derived without the informed consent of the
27	members or a majority of the disinterested managers from any transaction connected with the
28	conduct or winding up of the limited liability company or from any personal use by the manager of
29	the limited liability company's property.
30	7-16-18. Limitation of liability of managers.
31	(a) Subject to subsection (b), the articles of organization or operating agreement may
32	eliminate or limit the personal liability of a manager to the limited liability company or to its
33	members for monetary damages for breach of any duty provided for in § 7-16-17.
34	(b) No provision permitted under subsection (a) limits or eliminates the liability of a

- 1 manager for:
- 2 (1) Breach of the manager's duty of loyalty to the limited liability company or its members; 3 (2) Acts or omissions not in good faith or that involve intentional misconduct or a knowing 4 violation of law; 5 (3) The liability imposed pursuant to the provisions of § 7-16-32; or 6 (4) Any transaction from which the manager derived an improper personal benefit, unless 7 the transaction was with the informed consent of the members or a majority of the disinterested 8 managers. No provision eliminating or limiting the personal liability of a manager will be effective with respect to causes of action arising prior to the inclusion of the provision in the articles of 9 10 organization or operating agreement. 11 7-16-19. Action by managers. 12 If the business and affairs of the limited liability company is managed by or under the 13 authority of more than one manager under § 7-16-15, except as otherwise provided in this chapter, 14 the articles of organization or operating agreement, the managers shall act by majority vote, with 15 each manager being entitled to one vote. 16 7-16-20. Agency power of managers. 17 (a) Every manager is an agent of the limited liability company for the purpose of its 18 business and affairs, and the act of every manager, including the execution in the limited liability 19 company's name of any instrument for apparently carrying on in the usual way the business and 20 affairs of the limited liability company that the manager manages, binds the limited liability 21 company unless: (1) The act is in contravention of the articles of organization or this chapter, or 22 23 (2) The manager acting otherwise lacks the authority to act for the limited liability company 24 and the person with whom the manager is dealing has knowledge of the fact that the manager has 25 no authority. (b) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of organization, members of a limited liability 26 27 company whose business and affairs is managed by or under the authority of one (1) or more 28 managers pursuant to § 7-16-15 are not agents of the limited liability company and have no 29 authority to bind the limited liability company unless they are also managers. 30 7-16-21. Voting rights of members. 31 (a) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of organization or operating agreement, the 32 members of a limited liability company, to the extent their membership interests have not been 33 assigned, are entitled to vote in proportion to the capital value of the membership interests that have
- 34 not been assigned.

1	(b) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of organization or operating agreement, the
2	affirmative vote of members entitled to vote, representing a majority of the capital values of all
3	membership interests that have not been assigned, are required to approve the following matters:
4	(1) The dissolution and winding up of the limited liability company;
5	(2) The sale, exchange, lease, mortgage, pledge or other transfer of all or substantially all
6	of the assets of the limited liability company;
7	(3) The merger or consolidation of the limited liability company with another person; and
8	(4) A transaction involving an actual or potential conflict of interest between a manager
9	and the limited liability company;
10	(5) An amendment to the articles of organization or operating agreement; and
11	(6) Any restatement of the articles of organization that includes an additional amendment.
12	(c) Any action required or permitted to be taken by the members or managers by this
13	chapter, the articles of organization or operating agreement may be taken without a meeting if all
14	the members entitled to vote or all the managers consent to it in writing.
15	(d)(1) Except as otherwise provided in the articles of organization or operating agreement
16	and except for actions pursuant to subsections (b)(1), (2), and (3) of this section, any action required
17	or permitted to be taken by vote of the members may be taken without a meeting on the written
18	consent of less than all the members entitled to vote on it, if the members who consent would be
19	entitled to cast at least the minimum number of votes that would be required to take the action at a
20	meeting at which all members entitled to vote on it are present.
21	(2) Prompt notice of the action shall be given to all members who would have been entitled
22	to vote on the action if the meeting were held.
23	(e) Any action taken pursuant to this section has the same effect for all purposes as if the
24	action had been taken at a meeting of the members.
25	(f) The articles of organization or operating agreement may provide for any other voting
26	rights of members.
27	7-16-22. Records and information.
28	(a) Each limited liability company shall keep at its principal office the following:
29	(1) A current list of the full name and last known business address of each member and
30	manager;
31	(2) Copies of records that would enable a member to determine the capital values and the
32	relative voting rights of the members;
33	(3) A copy of the articles of organization and any restatements of the articles and
34	amendments;

1	(4) Executed copies of any powers of attorney pursuant to which any certificate has been
2	executed;
3	(5) Copies of the limited liability company's federal, state and local income tax returns and
4	reports, if any, for the five most recent years;
5	(6) A copy of any written operating agreement;
6	(7) Any written records of proceedings of the members or managers; and
7	(8) Copies of any financial statements of the limited liability company for the five most
8	recent years.
9	(b) A member may:
10	(1) At the member's own expense, inspect and copy any limited liability company records
11	required to be kept under this section upon reasonable request during ordinary business hours; and
12	(2) Obtain from time to time, upon reasonable request, information regarding the state of
13	the business and financial condition of the limited liability company.
14	(c) The current list of names and addresses of the members shall be made available to the
15	secretary of state, the director of the department of business regulation, or the attorney general, as
16	applicable, within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request by the secretary, director,
17	or attorney general stating that the information is required in connection with an investigatory or
18	enforcement proceeding.
10	
19	7-16-23. Liability of members and managers.
	7-16-23. Liability of members and managers. A member or manager of a limited liability company is not liable for the obligations of the
19	
19 20	A member or manager of a limited liability company is not liable for the obligations of the
19 20 21	A member or manager of a limited liability company is not liable for the obligations of the limited liability company solely by reason of being a member or manager.
19 20 21 22	A member or manager of a limited liability company is not liable for the obligations of the limited liability company solely by reason of being a member or manager.
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	A member or manager of a limited liability company is not liable for the obligations of the limited liability company solely by reason of being a member or manager. <u>7-16-24. Contributions to capital.</u> The contribution of a member to a limited liability company must be a capital contribution.
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	A member or manager of a limited liability company is not liable for the obligations of the limited liability company solely by reason of being a member or manager. 7-16-24. Contributions to capital. The contribution of a member to a limited liability company must be a capital contribution. 7-16-25. Liability for contribution.
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	A member or manager of a limited liability company is not liable for the obligations of the limited liability company solely by reason of being a member or manager. <b>7-16-24. Contributions to capital.</b> The contribution of a member to a limited liability company must be a capital contribution. <b>7-16-25. Liability for contribution.</b> (a) A promise by a member to make a capital contribution to the limited liability company
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	A member or manager of a limited liability company is not liable for the obligations of the limited liability company solely by reason of being a member or manager. 7-16-24. Contributions to capital. The contribution of a member to a limited liability company must be a capital contribution. 7-16-25. Liability for contribution. (a) A promise by a member to make a capital contribution to the limited liability company is not enforceable unless set out in a writing signed by the member.
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	A member or manager of a limited liability company is not liable for the obligations of the limited liability company solely by reason of being a member or manager. <b>7-16-24.</b> Contributions to capital. The contribution of a member to a limited liability company must be a capital contribution. <b>7-16-25.</b> Liability for contribution. (a) A promise by a member to make a capital contribution to the limited liability company is not enforceable unless set out in a writing signed by the member. (b) Except as provided in the operating agreement, a member's obligation to make his or
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol>	A member or manager of a limited liability company is not liable for the obligations of the limited liability company solely by reason of being a member or manager. 7-16-24. Contributions to capital. The contribution of a member to a limited liability company must be a capital contribution. 7-16-25. Liability for contribution. (a) A promise by a member to make a capital contribution to the limited liability company is not enforceable unless set out in a writing signed by the member. (b) Except as provided in the operating agreement, a member's obligation to make his or her capital contribution is not excused because of death, disability or other reason.
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> </ol>	A member or manager of a limited liability company is not liable for the obligations of the limited liability company solely by reason of being a member or manager. <u>7-16-24. Contributions to capital.</u> The contribution of a member to a limited liability company must be a capital contribution. <u>7-16-25. Liability for contribution.</u> (a) A promise by a member to make a capital contribution to the limited liability company is not enforceable unless set out in a writing signed by the member. (b) Except as provided in the operating agreement, a member's obligation to make his or her capital contribution is not excused because of death, disability or other reason. (c) If a member does not make a capital contribution of property or services as and when
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> </ol>	A member or manager of a limited liability company is not liable for the obligations of the limited liability company solely by reason of being a member or manager. <b>7-16-24. Contributions to capital.</b> The contribution of a member to a limited liability company must be a capital contribution. <b>7-16-25. Liability for contribution.</b> (a) A promise by a member to make a capital contribution to the limited liability company is not enforceable unless set out in a writing signed by the member. (b) Except as provided in the operating agreement, a member's obligation to make his or her capital contribution is not excused because of death, disability or other reason. (c) If a member does not make a capital contribution of property or services as and when promised, the member is obligated, at the option of the limited liability company, to contribute cash
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> </ol>	A member or manager of a limited liability company is not liable for the obligations of the limited liability company solely by reason of being a member or manager. 7-16-24. Contributions to capital. The contribution of a member to a limited liability company must be a capital contribution. 7-16-25. Liability for contribution. (a) A promise by a member to make a capital contribution to the limited liability company is not enforceable unless set out in a writing signed by the member. (b) Except as provided in the operating agreement, a member's obligation to make his or her capital contribution is not excused because of death, disability or other reason. (c) If a member does not make a capital contribution of property or services as and when promised, the member is obligated, at the option of the limited liability company, to contribute cash equal to that portion of the value of the capital contribution that has not been made.

- 1 (2) Notwithstanding the compromise, a creditor of a limited liability company who extends 2 credit or otherwise acts in reliance on that obligation after the member signs a writing that reflects 3 the obligation and before the compromise may enforce the original obligation. 7-16-26. Sharing of profits and losses. 4 5 Unless otherwise provided in the articles of organization or the operating agreement, the 6 profits and losses of a limited liability company shall be allocated to each member on the basis of 7 the member's capital value. 8 7-16-27. Sharing of distributions. 9 Unless otherwise provided in the articles of organization or operating agreement, 10 distributions of cash or other assets of a limited liability company shall be allocated to each member 11 on the basis of the member's capital value. 12 7-16-28. Interim distributions. 13 Except as provided in this chapter, a member is entitled to receive distributions from a 14 limited liability company before the withdrawal of the member from the limited liability company 15 and before the dissolution and winding up of the limited liability company to the extent and at the 16 times or upon the happening of the events upon which the members unanimously agree or as 17 provided in the operating agreement. 18 7-16-29. Distributions upon withdrawal. Upon the withdrawal of a member, except as otherwise provided in writing in an operating 19 20 agreement, the withdrawn member and his or her legal representatives, successors and assigns do not have the right to receive any distribution by reason of the withdrawal but have only the rights 21 of an assignce to receive distributions as to the withdrawn member's interest during any 22 23 continuation of the business of the limited liability company and upon completion of winding up 24 any damages recoverable against the withdrawn member if the event of withdrawal violated 25 the limited liability company's operating agreement. 7-16-30. Distribution in kind. 26 27 Except as provided in the operating agreement: 28 (1) A member has no right to demand and receive any distribution from a limited liability 29 company in any form other than cash; and 30 (2) No member may be compelled to accept from a limited liability company a distribution 31 of any asset in kind to the extent that the percentage of the asset distributed to the member exceeds 32 the percentage of that asset which is equal to the percentage in which the member shares 33 distributions from the limited liability company.
- 34 <u>7-16-31. Restrictions on making distributions.</u>

1	(a) No distribution may be made to a member if, after giving effect to the distribution:
2	(1) The limited liability company would not be able to pay its debts as they become due in
3	the usual course of business; or
4	(2) The limited liability company's total assets would be less than the sum of its total
5	liabilities plus, unless the operating agreement provides otherwise, the amount that would be
6	needed, if the limited liability company were to be dissolved at the time of the distribution, to satisfy
7	the preferential rights of other members upon dissolution that are superior to the rights of the
8	member receiving the distribution.
9	(b) The limited liability company may base a determination that a distribution is not
10	prohibited under subsection (a) on:
11	(1) Financial statements prepared on the basis of accounting practices and principles that
12	are reasonable under the circumstances; or
13	(2) A fair valuation or other method that is reasonable under the circumstances.
14	(c) The effect of a distribution under subsection (a) is measured as of:
15	(1) The date the distribution is authorized if the payment occurs within one hundred and
16	twenty (120) days after the date of authorization; or
17	(2) The date payment is made if it occurs more than one hundred and twenty (120) days
18	after the date of authorization.
18 19	after the date of authorization. 7-16-32. Liability upon wrongful distribution.
19	7-16-32. Liability upon wrongful distribution.
19 20	7-16-32. Liability upon wrongful distribution. (a) A member or manager who votes for or assents to a distribution in violation of the
19 20 21	7-16-32. Liability upon wrongful distribution. (a) A member or manager who votes for or assents to a distribution in violation of the operating agreement or of § 7-16-31 is personally liable to the limited liability company for the
19 20 21 22	<ul> <li><u>7-16-32. Liability upon wrongful distribution.</u></li> <li>(a) A member or manager who votes for or assents to a distribution in violation of the operating agreement or of § 7-16-31 is personally liable to the limited liability company for the amount of the distribution that exceeds what could have been distributed without violating the</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	7-16-32. Liability upon wrongful distribution. (a) A member or manager who votes for or assents to a distribution in violation of the operating agreement or of § 7-16-31 is personally liable to the limited liability company for the amount of the distribution that exceeds what could have been distributed without violating the operating agreement or § 7-16-31.
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>7-16-32. Liability upon wrongful distribution.</li> <li>(a) A member or manager who votes for or assents to a distribution in violation of the operating agreement or of § 7-16-31 is personally liable to the limited liability company for the amount of the distribution that exceeds what could have been distributed without violating the operating agreement or § 7-16-31.</li> <li>(b) Each member or manager held liable under subsection (a) for an unlawful distribution</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	7-16-32. Liability upon wrongful distribution.         (a) A member or manager who votes for or assents to a distribution in violation of the         operating agreement or of § 7-16-31 is personally liable to the limited liability company for the         amount of the distribution that exceeds what could have been distributed without violating the         operating agreement or § 7-16-31.         (b) Each member or manager held liable under subsection (a) for an unlawful distribution         is entitled to contribution:
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	7-16-32. Liability upon wrongful distribution.         (a) A member or manager who votes for or assents to a distribution in violation of the         operating agreement or of § 7 16 31 is personally liable to the limited liability company for the         amount of the distribution that exceeds what could have been distributed without violating the         operating agreement or § 7 16 31.         (b) Each member or manager held liable under subsection (a) for an unlawful distribution         is entitled to contribution:         (1) From each other member or manager who could be held liable under subsection (a) for
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	7-16-32. Liability upon wrongful distribution.         (a) A member or manager who votes for or assents to a distribution in violation of the operating agreement or of § 7-16-31 is personally liable to the limited liability company for the amount of the distribution that exceeds what could have been distributed without violating the operating agreement or § 7-16-31.         (b) Each member or manager held liable under subsection (a) for an unlawful distribution is entitled to contribution:         (1) From each other member or manager who could be held liable under subsection (a) for the unlawful distribution; and
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol>	7-16-32. Liability upon wrongful distribution.         (a) A member or manager who votes for or assents to a distribution in violation of the         operating agreement or of § 7-16-31 is personally liable to the limited liability company for the         amount of the distribution that exceeds what could have been distributed without violating the         operating agreement or § 7-16-31.         (b) Each member or manager held liable under subsection (a) for an unlawful distribution         is entitled to contribution:         (1) From each other member or manager who could be held liable under subsection (a) for         the unlawful distribution; and         (2) From each member for the amount the member received knowing that the distribution
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> </ol>	7-16-32. Liability upon wrongful distribution.         (a) A member or manager who votes for or assents to a distribution in violation of the         operating agreement or of \$ 7 16 31 is personally liable to the limited liability company for the         amount of the distribution that exceeds what could have been distributed without violating the         operating agreement or \$ 7 16 31.         (b) Each member or manager held liable under subsection (a) for an unlawful distribution         is entitled to contribution:         (1) From each other member or manager who could be held liable under subsection (a) for         the unlawful distribution; and         (2) From each member for the amount the member received knowing that the distribution         was made in violation of the operating agreement or \$ 7 16 31.
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> </ol>	7-16-32. Liability upon wrongful distribution.         (a) A member or manager who votes for or assents to a distribution in violation of the         operating agreement or of § 7-16-31 is personally liable to the limited liability company for the         amount of the distribution that exceeds what could have been distributed without violating the         operating agreement or § 7-16-31.         (b) Each member or manager held liable under subsection (a) for an unlawful distribution         is entitled to contribution:         (1) From each other member or manager who could be held liable under subsection (a) for         the unlawful distribution; and         (2) From each member for the amount the member received knowing that the distribution         was made in violation of the operating agreement or § 7-16-31.         (c) A proceeding under this section is barred unless it is commenced within two (2) years
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> </ol>	7-16-32. Liability upon wrongful distribution.         (a) A member or manager who votes for or assents to a distribution in violation of the operating agreement or of \$ 7-16-31 is personally liable to the limited liability company for the amount of the distribution that exceeds what could have been distributed without violating the operating agreement or \$ 7-16-31.         (b) Each member or manager held liable under subsection (a) for an unlawful distribution is entitled to contribution:         (1) From each other member or manager who could be held liable under subsection (a) for the unlawful distribution; and         (2) From each member for the amount the member received knowing that the distribution was made in violation of the operating agreement or \$ 7-16-31.         (a) A proceeding under this section is barred unless it is commenced within two (2) years after the date on which the effect of the distribution is measured under \$ 7-16-31.

1 available to, a creditor of the limited liability company with respect to the distribution. 2 7-16-34. Nature of membership interest. A membership interest is personal property. A member has no interest in specific limited 3 4 liability company property. 5 7-16-35. Assignment of membership interest. (a) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of organization or a written operating 6 7 agreement: 8 (1) A membership interest is assignable in whole or in part; 9 (2) An assignment of a membership interest does not of itself dissolve a limited liability 10 company or entitle the assignee to participate in the management and affairs of the limited liability 11 company or to become a member or to exercise any rights or powers of a member; 12 (3) An assignment entitles the assignee to receive, to the extent assigned, only the 13 distributions to which the assignor would be entitled; and 14 (4) A member ceases to be a member and to have the power to exercise any rights or powers 15 of a member on assignment of all of the member's membership interest. 16 (b) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of organization or an operating agreement, the 17 pledge of or granting of a security interest, lien or other encumbrance in or against any or all of the 18 membership interest of a member is not deemed an assignment of a membership interest. 19 (c) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of organization or an operating agreement and 20 except to the extent provided in a written agreement signed by an assignee, until an assignee of a 21 membership interest becomes a member, the assignee has no liability as a member solely as a result 22 of the assignment. 23 7-16-36. Right of assignce to become a member. 24 (a) Except as otherwise provided in a written operating agreement, an assignee of an 25 interest in a limited liability company may become a member only if the other members 26 unanimously consent. The consent of a member may be evidenced in any manner specified in an 27 operating agreement, but in the absence of specification, consent is evidenced by a written instrument, dated and signed by the member, or evidenced by a vote taken at a meeting of the 28 29 members called in accordance with the operating agreement and maintained with the records of the 30 limited liability company. 31 (b) An assignee who becomes a member has, to the extent assigned, the rights and powers, 32 and is subject to the restrictions and liabilities, of a member under the articles of organization, any 33 operating agreement and this chapter. 34 (c) An assignee who becomes a member is liable for any obligations of the assignor to

- 1 make contributions and to return distributions under this chapter. 2 (d) Whether or not an assignee of a membership interest becomes a member, the assignor is not released from the assignor's liability to the limited liability company under § 7-16-25 and § 3 4 7-16-32. 5 7-16-37. Rights of judgment creditor. On application to a court of competent jurisdiction by any judgment creditor of a member, 6 7 the court may charge the membership interest of the member with payment of the unsatisfied 8 amount of judgment with interest. To the extent charged, the judgment creditor has only the rights 9 of an assignee of the membership interest. This chapter does not deprive any member of the benefit 10 of any exemption laws applicable to that member's membership interest. 11 7-16-38. Powers of estate of a member. 12 (a) If a member who is an individual dies or a court of competent jurisdiction adjudges the 13 member to be incompetent to manage the member's person or property, the member's executor, 14 administrator, guardian, conservator or other legal representative may exercise all of the member's 15 rights for the purpose of settling the estate or administering property, including any power under 16 the articles of organization or a written operating agreement permitting an assignee to become a 17 member. (b) If a member is a corporation, partnership, limited partnership, domestic or foreign 18 19 limited liability company, trust, estate, association or other entity and is dissolved or terminated, 20 the powers of that member may be exercised by its legal representative or successor. 21 7-16-39. Dissolution. 22 A limited liability company is dissolved and its affairs shall be wound up upon the happening of the first to occur of the following: 23 24 (1) At any time specified in the articles of organization; 25 (2) An event specified in the articles of organization or a written operating agreement to
- 26 cause dissolution;
- 27 (3) By action of members taken pursuant to § 7-16-21(b)(1);

(4) On the written consent of a majority of the capital values of the remaining members
after the death, withdrawal, expulsion, bankruptcy, or dissolution of a member, or the occurrence
of any other event that terminates the continued membership of a member in the limited liability
company, unless otherwise provided in the articles of organization or a written operating
agreement;

33 (5) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or a written operating
 34 agreement, on the death, withdrawal, expulsion, bankruptcy or dissolution of the last remaining

1	member or any other event that terminates the continued membership of the last remaining member,
2	unless within ninety (90) days the successor(s) in interest of the last remaining member and any
3	assignees of the member's interest and of any other member's interest agree in writing to admit at
4	least one (1) member to continue the business of the limited liability company; or
5	(6) Entry of a decree of judicial dissolution under § 7-16-40.
6	7-16-40. Judicial dissolution.
7	On application by or on behalf of a member, the superior court may decree dissolution of
8	a limited liability company whenever it is not reasonably practicable to carry on the business in
9	conformity with the articles of organization or operating agreement.
10	7-16-41. Revocation of certificate of organization or certificate of registration.
11	(a) The certificate of organization or certificate of registration of a limited liability
12	company may be revoked by the secretary of state under the conditions prescribed in this section
13	when it is established that:
14	(1) The limited liability company procured its articles of organization through fraud;
15	(2) The limited liability company has continued to exceed or abuse the authority conferred
16	upon it by law;
17	(3) The limited liability company has failed to file its annual report within the time required
18	by this chapter, or with respect to any limited liability company in good company standing on the
19	records of the secretary of state on or after July 1, 2019, has failed to pay any required fees to the
20	secretary of state when they have become due and payable, or the secretary of state has received
21	notice from the division of taxation, in accordance with § 7-16-67.1, that the limited liability
22	company has failed to pay any fees or taxes due this state;
23	(4) The limited liability company has failed for thirty (30) days to appoint and maintain a
24	resident agent in this state as required by this chapter;
25	(5) The limited liability company has failed, after change of its resident agent, to file in the
26	office of the secretary of state a statement of the change as required by this chapter;
27	(6) The limited liability company has failed to file in the office of the secretary of state any
28	amendment to its articles of organization or certificate of registration or any articles of dissolution,
29	cancellation of registration, merger, or consolidation as prescribed by this chapter; or
30	(7) A misrepresentation has been made of any material matter in any application, report,
31	affidavit, or other document submitted by the limited liability company pursuant to this chapter.
32	(b) No certificate of organization or certificate of registration of a limited liability company
33	shall be revoked by the secretary of state unless:
34	(1) The secretary of state shall have given the limited liability company notice thereof not

1 less than sixty (60) days prior to such revocation by regular mail addressed to the resident agent in 2 this state on file with the secretary of state's office, which notice shall specify the basis for the revocation; provided, however, that if a prior mailing addressed to the address of the resident agent 3 4 of the limited liability company in this state currently on file with the secretary of state's office has 5 been returned as undeliverable by the United States Postal Service for any reason, or if the revocation notice is returned as undeliverable by the United States Postal Service for any reason, 6 the secretary of state shall give notice as follows: 7 8 (i) To the limited liability company, domestic or foreign, at its principal office of record as

- 9 shown in its most recent annual report, and no further notice shall be required; or
- (ii) In the case of a limited liability company that has not yet filed an annual report, then to
   the domestic limited liability company at the principal office in the articles of organization or to
   the authorized person listed on the articles of organization, or to the foreign limited liability
   company at the office required to be maintained by the limited liability company in its state of
   organization, and no further notice shall be required; and
   (2) The limited liability company fails prior to revocation to file the annual report, pay the
- 16 fees or taxes, file the required statement of change of resident agent, file the articles of amendment
- 17 or amendment to its registration or articles of dissolution, cancellation of registration, merger, or
- 18 consolidation, or correct the misrepresentation.
- 19 <u>7-16-42. Issuance of certificates of revocation.</u>
- 20 (a) Upon revoking any such certificate of organization or certificate of registration of the
- 21 limited liability company, the secretary of state shall:
- 22 (1) Issue a certificate of revocation in duplicate;
- 23 (2) File one of the certificates in the secretary of state's office;

24 (3) Send to the limited liability company by regular mail a certificate of revocation,
25 addressed to the resident agent of the limited liability company in this state on file with the secretary
26 of state's office; provided, however, that if a prior mailing addressed to the address of the resident

- 27 agent of the limited liability company in this state currently on file with the secretary of state's
- 28 office has been returned to the secretary of state as undeliverable by the United States Postal Service
- 29 for any reason, or if the revocation certificate is returned as undeliverable to the secretary of state's
- 30 office by the United States Postal Service for any reason, the secretary of state shall give notice as
- 31 follows:
- 32 (i) To the limited liability company, domestic or foreign, at its principal office of record as
   33 shown in its most recent annual report, and no further notice shall be required; or
- 34 (ii) In the case of a limited liability company that has not yet filed an annual report, then to

1 the domestic limited liability company at the principal office in the articles of organization or to 2 the authorized person listed on the articles of organization, or to the foreign limited liability company at the office required to be maintained by the limited liability company in its state of 3 4 organization, and no further notice shall be required. 5 (b) Upon the issuance of the certificate of revocation, the authority of the limited liability 6 company to transact business in this state ceases. 7 7-16-43. Withdrawal of certificate of revocation. (a) Within twenty (20) years after issuing a certificate of revocation as provided in § 7-16-8 9 42, the secretary of state may withdraw the certificate of revocation and retroactively reinstate the 10 limited liability company in good standing as if its certificate of organization or certificate of 11 registration had not been revoked except as subsequently provided: 12 (1) On the filing by the limited liability company of the documents it had previously failed 13 to file as set forth in subdivisions (3) (6) of § 7-16-41(a); 14 (2) On the payment by the limited liability company of a penalty in the amount of fifty 15 dollars (\$50.00) for each year or part of year that has elapsed since the issuance of the certificate 16 of revocation; and 17 (3) Upon the filing by the limited liability company of a certificate of good standing from 18 the Rhode Island division of taxation. 19 (b) If, as permitted by the provisions of this chapter or chapters 1.2, 6, 12, or 13 of this title, 20 another limited liability company, business or nonprofit corporation, registered limited liability 21 partnership or a limited partnership, or in each case domestic or foreign, authorized and qualified 22 to transact business in this state, bears or has filed a fictitious business name statement as to or 23 reserved or registered a name that is the same as, the name of the limited liability company with 24 respect to which the certificate of revocation is proposed to be withdrawn, then the secretary of state shall condition the withdrawal of the certificate of revocation on the reinstated limited liability 25 company's amending its articles of organization or certificate of registration so as to designate a 26 27 name that is not the same as its former name. 28 7-16-44. Appeal from revocation of certificate of organization. 29 (a) Any limited liability company aggrieved by the action of the secretary of state in 30 revoking its articles of organization may appeal from the revocation to the superior court by filing 31 with the clerk of the court a petition setting forth the action of the secretary of state. 32 (b) The matter shall be tried de novo by the superior court, which shall either sustain the 33 action of the secretary of state or direct the secretary of state to take any action that the superior 34 court deems proper.

1	(c) Appeals from all final orders and judgments entered by the superior court under this
2	section in review of action of the secretary of state may be taken as in other civil actions.
3	<del>7-16-45. Winding up.</del>
4	(a) Except as otherwise provided in the articles of organization or operating agreement, the
5	members who have not wrongfully dissolved a limited liability company may wind up the limited
6	liability company's business and affairs.
7	(b) On application by or on behalf of a member, the member's legal representative or
8	assignee, the superior court may wind up the limited liability company's business and affairs.
9	7-16-46. Distribution of assets.
10	On the winding up of a limited liability company, the assets shall be distributed as follows:
11	(1) To creditors, including members who are creditors, to the extent permitted by law, in
12	satisfaction of liabilities of the limited liability company other than liabilities for distributions to
13	members under § 7-16-28 or § 7-16-29;
14	(2) Except as provided in the articles of organization or written operating agreement, to
15	members or former members in satisfaction of liabilities for distributions under § 7-16-28 or § 7-
16	<del>16-29; and</del>
17	(3) Except as provided in the articles of organization or a written operating agreement, to
18	members and former members first to return their capital values and second in proportions in which
18 19	members and former members first to return their capital values and second in proportions in which the members share in distributions.
19	the members share in distributions.
19 20	the members share in distributions. <u>7-16-47. Articles of dissolution.</u>
19 20 21	the members share in distributions. 7-16-47. Articles of dissolution. Not later than thirty (30) days following the dissolution and winding up of the limited
19 20 21 22	the members share in distributions. 7-16-47. Articles of dissolution. Not later than thirty (30) days following the dissolution and winding up of the limited liability company for any cause other than that set forth in § 7-16-39(1), articles of dissolution shall
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	the members share in distributions. 7-16-47. Articles of dissolution. Not later than thirty (30) days following the dissolution and winding up of the limited liability company for any cause other than that set forth in § 7-16-39(1), articles of dissolution shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state and set forth:
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	the members share in distributions. <u>7-16-47. Articles of dissolution.</u> Not later than thirty (30) days following the dissolution and winding up of the limited liability company for any cause other than that set forth in § 7-16-39(1), articles of dissolution shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state and set forth: (1) The name of the limited liability company;
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	the members share in distributions. 7-16-47. Articles of dissolution. Not later than thirty (30) days following the dissolution and winding up of the limited liability company for any cause other than that set forth in § 7-16-39(1), articles of dissolution shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state and set forth: (1) The name of the limited liability company; (2) The date of filing of the original articles of organization;
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	the members share in distributions. <b><u>7-16-47. Articles of dissolution.</u></b> Not later than thirty (30) days following the dissolution and winding up of the limited liability company for any cause other than that set forth in § 7-16-39(1), articles of dissolution shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state and set forth: (1) The name of the limited liability company; (2) The date of filing of the original articles of organization; (3) The date of filing of all amendments to the original articles of organization or the most
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	the members share in distributions. <u>7-16-47. Articles of dissolution</u> . Not later than thirty (30) days following the dissolution and winding up of the limited liability company for any cause other than that set forth in § 7-16-39(1), articles of dissolution shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state and set forth: (1) The name of the limited liability company; (2) The date of filing of the original articles of organization; (3) The date of filing of all amendments to the original articles of organization or the most recent restatement, if any, and all subsequent amendments to the articles of organization;
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol>	the members share in distributions. <u>7-16-47. Articles of dissolution</u> . Not later than thirty (30) days following the dissolution and winding up of the limited Hiability company for any cause other than that set forth in § 7-16-39(1), articles of dissolution shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state and set forth: (1) The name of the limited liability company; (2) The date of filing of the original articles of organization; (3) The date of filing of all amendments to the original articles of organization or the most recent restatement, if any, and all subsequent amendments to the articles of organization; (4) The reason for filing the articles of dissolution;
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> </ol>	the members share in distributions. <b><u>7-16-47. Articles of dissolution.</u></b> Not later than thirty (30) days following the dissolution and winding up of the limited liability company for any cause other than that set forth in § 7-16-39(1), articles of dissolution shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state and set forth: (1) The name of the limited liability company; (2) The date of filing of the original articles of organization; (3) The date of filing of all amendments to the original articles of organization or the most recent restatement, if any, and all subsequent amendments to the articles of organization; (4) The reason for filing the articles of dissolution; (5) The effective date, which shall be a date certain, of the dissolution; and
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> </ol>	the members share in distributions. <b><u>7-16-47. Articles of dissolution.</u></b> Not later than thirty (30) days following the dissolution and winding up of the limited liability company for any cause other than that set forth in § 7-16-39(1), articles of dissolution shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state and set forth: (1) The name of the limited liability company; (2) The date of filing of the original articles of organization; (3) The date of filing of all amendments to the original articles of organization or the most recent restatement, if any, and all subsequent amendments to the articles of organization; (4) The reason for filing the articles of dissolution; (5) The effective date, which shall be a date certain, of the dissolution; and (6) Any other information or provision, not inconsistent with law, that the members or
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> </ol>	the members share in distributions: 7-16-47. Articles of dissolution. Not later than thirty (30) days following the dissolution and winding up of the limited liability company for any cause other than that set forth in § 7-16-39(1), articles of dissolution shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state and set forth: (1) The name of the limited liability company; (2) The date of filing of the original articles of organization; (3) The date of filing of all amendments to the original articles of organization or the most recent restatement, if any, and all subsequent amendments to the articles of organization; (4) The reason for filing the articles of dissolution; (5) The effective date, which shall be a date certain, of the dissolution; and (6) Any other information or provision, not inconsistent with law, that the members or authorized person signing the articles of dissolution elect to set forth.

1	company is organized govern its organization and internal affairs and the liability of its members;
2	and
3	(2) A foreign limited liability company may not be denied registration by reason of any
4	difference between those laws and the laws of this state.
5	(b) A foreign limited liability company holding a valid registration in this state has no
6	greater rights and privileges than a domestic limited liability company. The registration shall not
7	be deemed to authorize the foreign limited liability company to exercise any of its powers or
8	conduct any business that a domestic limited liability company is not permitted by law to exercise
9	or conduct in this state.
10	7-16-49. Registration of foreign limited liability company.
11	(a) Before transacting business in this state, a foreign limited liability company shall
12	register with the secretary of state.
13	(b) In order to register, a foreign limited liability company shall submit to the secretary of
14	state, in duplicate, an application for registration as a foreign limited liability company, signed by
15	a person with authority to do so under the laws of the state or other jurisdiction of its organization
16	and setting forth:
17	(1) The name of the foreign limited liability company and, if different, the name under
18	which it proposes to register and transact business in this state;
19	(2) The state or other jurisdiction in which the foreign limited liability company is
20	organized and date of the foreign limited liability company's organization;
21	(3) The name and address of the resident agent required by § 7-16-11;
22	(4) A statement that the secretary of state is appointed the agent of the foreign limited
23	liability company for service of process if at any time there is no resident agent or if the resident
24	agent cannot be found or served following the exercise of reasonable diligence;
25	(5) The address of any office required to be maintained in the state or other jurisdiction of
26	its organization by the laws of that state or jurisdiction;
27	(6) A mailing address for the foreign limited liability company;
28	(7) A statement of whether the limited liability company is to be managed by its members
29	or by one or more managers, and if the limited liability company has managers at the time of its
30	application, the name and address of each manager;
31	(8) Any additional information that may be necessary or appropriate in order to enable the
32	secretary of state to determine whether the foreign limited liability company is entitled to transact
33	business in this state; and
34	(9) A statement indicating whether the company has been duly organized in its state of

- 1 formation as a low-profit limited liability company.
- 2

7-16-50. Issuance of registration of foreign limited liability company.

3 If the secretary of state accepts the application for filing under § 7-16-8, the secretary of 4 state shall issue a certificate of registration to the foreign limited liability company. Upon the 5 issuance of a certificate of registration by the secretary of state, the company is authorized to 6 transact business in this state, subject, however, to the right of this state to suspend or revoke the 7 authority as provided in this chapter.

8

### 7-16-50.1. Service of process on foreign limited liability company.

9 (a) The resident agent appointed by a foreign limited liability company authorized to
 10 transact business in this state is an agent of the limited liability company upon whom any process,
 11 notice, or demand required or permitted by law to be served upon the corporation may be served.

12 (b) Whenever a foreign limited liability company authorized to transact business in this 13 state fails to appoint or maintain a resident agent in this state; or whenever any resident agent cannot 14 with reasonable diligence be found at the registered office; or whenever the certificate of authority 15 of a foreign limited liability company is suspended or revoked, the secretary of state is an agent of 16 the foreign limited liability company upon whom any process, notice, or demand may be served. 17 Service on the secretary of state of any process, notice, or demand must be made by delivering to 18 and leaving with him or her, or with any clerk having charge of the corporation department of his 19 or her office, duplicate copies of the process, notice, or demand. In the event any process, notice, 20 or demand is served on the secretary of state, the secretary of state shall immediately forward one 21 of the copies by registered mail, addressed to the foreign limited liability company at its principal 22 office if known to him or her, in the state or country under the laws of which it was organized. Any 23 service had in this manner on the secretary of state is returnable in not less than thirty (30) days.

24 (c) Every foreign limited liability company as a condition precedent to carrying on business 25 in this state must, and by so carrying on business in this state does, consent that any process, 26 including the process of garnishment, may be served upon the secretary of state in the manner 27 provided by this section, except that notice of the service must be given by the plaintiff or his or 28 her attorney in the manner as the court in which the action is commenced or pending orders as 29 affording the corporation reasonable opportunity to defend the action or to learn of the garnishment. 30 Notwithstanding the preceding requirements, however, once service has been made on the secretary 31 of state as provided, the court has the authority in the event of failure to comply with the 32 requirement of notice to the foreign limited liability company to order notice that is sufficient to 33 apprise it of the pendency of the action against it, and additionally, may extend the time for 34 answering by the foreign limited liability company.

1	(d) The secretary of state shall keep a record of all processes, notices, and demands served
2	upon him or her under this section, and record in the record the time of the service and his or her
3	action on it. The secretary of state shall not be required to retain such information for a period
4	longer than five (5) years from receipt of the service of process.
5	(e) Nothing contained in these provisions limits or affects the right to serve any process,
6	notice or demand, required or permitted by law to be served upon a foreign limited liability
7	company in any manner now or subsequently permitted by law.
8	7-16-51. Name registration by foreign limited liability company.
9	A foreign limited liability company may register with the secretary of state under any name
10	permitted under § 7-16-9, whether or not it is the name under which it is registered in its state or
11	other jurisdiction of organization.
12	7-16-52. Amendments to registration of foreign limited liability company.
13	If any statement in the application for registration of a foreign limited liability company
14	was inaccurate when made or a change has occurred, other than a change of mailing address or a
15	change of the name and/or address of the resident agent, the foreign limited liability company shall
16	promptly file in the office of the secretary of state a certificate signed by a person with authority to
17	do so under the laws of the state or other jurisdiction of its organization correcting the inaccuracy
18	or indicating the change.
18 19	<del>or indicating the change.</del> <del>7-16-52.1. Foreign application for transfer of authority.</del>
19	7-16-52.1. Foreign application for transfer of authority.
19 20	7-16-52.1. Foreign application for transfer of authority. (a) A duly authorized foreign limited liability company in the state of Rhode Island that
19 20 21	7-16-52.1. Foreign application for transfer of authority. (a) A duly authorized foreign limited liability company in the state of Rhode Island that converts into any other form of foreign entity subject to the provisions of title 7 and the resulting
19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>7-16-52.1. Foreign application for transfer of authority.</li> <li>(a) A duly authorized foreign limited liability company in the state of Rhode Island that</li> <li>converts into any other form of foreign entity subject to the provisions of title 7 and the resulting</li> <li>entity is required to file for authority to transact business in this state may apply for a transfer of</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	7-16-52.1. Foreign application for transfer of authority. (a) A duly authorized foreign limited liability company in the state of Rhode Island that converts into any other form of foreign entity subject to the provisions of title 7 and the resulting entity is required to file for authority to transact business in this state may apply for a transfer of authority in the office of the secretary of state by filing:
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	7-16-52.1. Foreign application for transfer of authority.         (a) A duly authorized foreign limited liability company in the state of Rhode Island that         converts into any other form of foreign entity subject to the provisions of title 7 and the resulting         entity is required to file for authority to transact business in this state may apply for a transfer of         authority in the office of the secretary of state by filing:         (1) An application of transfer of authority that has been executed and filed in accordance
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	7-16-52.1. Foreign application for transfer of authority.         (a) A duly authorized foreign limited liability company in the state of Rhode Island that         converts into any other form of foreign entity subject to the provisions of title 7 and the resulting         entity is required to file for authority to transact business in this state may apply for a transfer of         authority in the office of the secretary of state by filing:         (1) An application of transfer of authority that has been executed and filed in accordance         with § 7-16-8;
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>T-16-52.1. Foreign application for transfer of authority.</li> <li>(a) A duly authorized foreign limited liability company in the state of Rhode Island that converts into any other form of foreign entity subject to the provisions of title 7 and the resulting entity is required to file for authority to transact business in this state may apply for a transfer of authority in the office of the secretary of state by filing: <ul> <li>(1) An application of transfer of authority that has been executed and filed in accordance with \$7-16-8;</li> <li>(2) An application for authority to transact business in the state of Rhode Island for the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	7-16-52.1. Foreign application for transfer of authority.         (a) A duly authorized foreign limited liability company in the state of Rhode Island that         converts into any other form of foreign entity subject to the provisions of title 7 and the resulting         entity is required to file for authority to transact business in this state may apply for a transfer of         authority in the office of the secretary of state by filing:         (1) An application of transfer of authority that has been executed and filed in accordance         with \$7-16 8;         (2) An application for authority to transact business in the state of Rhode Island for the         resulting entity type; and
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol>	7-16-52.1. Foreign application for transfer of authority.         (a) A duly authorized foreign limited liability company in the state of Rhode Island that         converts into any other form of foreign entity subject to the provisions of title 7 and the resulting         entity is required to file for authority to transact business in this state may apply for a transfer of         authority in the office of the secretary of state by filing:         (1) An application of transfer of authority that has been executed and filed in accordance         with § 7-16-8;         (2) An application for authority to transact business in the state of Rhode Island for the         resulting entity type; and         (3) A certificate of legal existence or good standing issued by the proper officer of the state
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>7-16-52-1. Foreign application for transfer of authority.</li> <li>(a) A duly authorized foreign limited liability company in the state of Rhode Island that converts into any other form of foreign entity subject to the provisions of title 7 and the resulting entity is required to file for authority to transact business in this state may apply for a transfer of authority in the office of the secretary of state by filing: <ul> <li>(1) An application of transfer of authority that has been executed and filed in accordance with \$7 16 8;</li> <li>(2) An application for authority to transact business in the state of Rhode Island for the resulting entity type; and</li> <li>(3) A certificate of legal existence or good standing issued by the proper officer of the state or country under the laws of which the resulting entity has been formed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>7-16-52-1. Foreign application for transfer of authority.</li> <li>(a) A duly authorized foreign limited liability company in the state of Rhode Island that converts into any other form of foreign entity subject to the provisions of title 7 and the resulting entity is required to file for authority to transact business in this state may apply for a transfer of authority in the office of the secretary of state by filing: <ul> <li>(1) An application of transfer of authority that has been executed and filed in accordance with \$7-16-8;</li> <li>(2) An application for authority to transact business in the state of Rhode Island for the resulting entity type; and</li> <li>(3) A certificate of legal existence or good standing issued by the proper officer of the state or country under the laws of which the resulting entity has been formed.</li> <li>(b) The application for transfer of authority shall state:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>7-16-52.1. Foreign application for transfer of authority.</li> <li>(a) A duly authorized foreign limited liability company in the state of Rhode Island that converts into any other form of foreign entity subject to the provisions of title 7 and the resulting entity is required to file for authority to transact business in this state may apply for a transfer of authority in the office of the secretary of state by filing: <ul> <li>(1) An application of transfer of authority that has been executed and filed in accordance with \$7-16.8;</li> <li>(2) An application for authority to transact business in the state of Rhode Island for the resulting entity type; and</li> <li>(3) A certificate of legal existence or good standing issued by the proper officer of the state or country under the laws of which the resulting entity has been formed.</li> <li>(b) The application for transfer of authority shall state:</li> <li>(c) The name of the limited liability company;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

of the limited liability company authorized to transact business under this chapter shall be
 transferred without interruption to the other entity which shall thereafter hold such authority subject
 to the provisions of the Rhode Island general laws which apply to that type of resulting entity.

4

#### 7-16-53. Cancellation of registration of foreign limited liability company.

5 A foreign limited liability company may cancel its registration by filing with the secretary of state a certificate of cancellation signed by a person with authority to do so under the laws of the 6 7 state or other jurisdiction of its organization, or, if the foreign limited liability company is under 8 the supervision of a receiver or trustee, by the receiver or trustee on behalf of the foreign limited 9 liability company. In filing a certificate of cancellation, the foreign limited liability company 10 revokes the authority of its resident agent to accept service of process and consents that service of 11 process in any action, suit, or proceeding based upon any cause of action arising in this state during 12 the time the foreign limited liability company was authorized to transact business in this state may 13 subsequently be made on the foreign limited liability company by service on the secretary of state. 14 The certificate of cancellation must include the post office address to which the secretary of state 15 may mail a copy of any process against the foreign limited liability company that is served on the 16 secretary of state.

17

# 7-16-54. Transaction of business by foreign limited liability company without

#### 18 registration.

(a) A foreign limited liability company transacting business in this state may not maintain
 any action, suit, or proceeding in any court of this state until it has registered in this state.

(b) The failure of a foreign limited liability company to register in this state does not impair
 the validity of any contract or act of the foreign limited liability company or prevent the foreign

23 limited liability company from defending any action, suit or proceeding in any court of this state.

(c) A foreign limited liability company, by transacting business in this state without
 registration, appoints the secretary of state as its agent for service of process as to claims for relief
 or causes of action arising out of the transaction of business in this state.

27 (d) A member of a foreign limited liability company is not liable for the debts and

28 obligations of the limited liability company solely by reason of the company's having transacted

29 business in this state without a valid certificate of registration.

30 (e) Without excluding other activities that may not constitute transacting business in this
31 state, a foreign limited liability company is not considered to be transacting business in this state,
32 for the purposes of this chapter, by reason of carrying on in this state any one or more of the
33 following activities:

34

(1) Maintaining or defending any action or suit or any administrative or arbitration

1	proceeding or effecting its settlement or the settlement of claims or disputes;
2	(2) Holding meetings of its members or carrying on any other activities concerning its
3	internal affairs;
4	(3) Maintaining bank accounts;
5	(4) Maintaining offices or agencies for the transfer, exchange and registration of the foreign
6	limited liability company's own securities or maintaining trustees or depositories with respect to
7	those securities;
8	(5) Effecting sales through independent contractors;
9	(6) Soliciting or obtaining orders, whether by mail or through employees or agents or
10	otherwise, where the orders require acceptance outside this state before becoming binding
11	<del>contracts;</del>
12	(7) Creating as borrower or lender or acquiring evidences of debt, mortgages, security
13	interests or liens on real or personal property;
14	(8) Securing or collecting debts or enforcing any rights in property securing the debts;
15	(9) Transacting any business in interstate commerce;
16	(10) Conducting an isolated transaction completed within a period of thirty (30) days and
17	not in the course of a number of repeated transactions of like nature;
18	(11) Acting as a general partner of a limited partnership that has filed a certificate of
19	limited partnership as provided in § 7-13-8 or has registered with the secretary of state as provided
20	in § 7-13-49; and
21	(12) Acting as a member of a limited liability company or of a foreign limited liability
22	company that has registered with the secretary of state as provided in § 7-16-49.
23	7-16-55. Action to restrain foreign limited liability company.
24	The attorney general of this state may maintain an action in the superior court to restrain
25	any foreign limited liability company or any of its agents from transacting any business in this state
26	in violation of this chapter or if the limited liability company has failed to comply with any section
27	of this chapter applicable to it or if the limited liability company has secured a certificate of the
28	secretary of state under § 7-16-50 on the basis of an inaccurate statement.
29	7-16-56. Right of member to bring derivative action.
30	A member may bring an action on behalf of the limited liability company to recover a
31	judgment in its favor if all of the following conditions are met:
32	(1) The member does not have the authority to cause the limited liability company to sue
33	in its own right under the provisions of an operating agreement;
34	(2) The members or managers with this authority have wrongfully refused to bring the

1	action or, after adequate time to consider the demand, have failed to respond to the demand or if an
2	effort to cause those members or managers to bring the action is not likely to succeed;
3	(3) The plaintiff:
4	(i) Is a member of the limited liability company at the time of bringing the action; and
5	(ii) Was a member of the limited liability company at the time of the transaction
6	complained of, or the plaintiff's status as a member of the limited liability company subsequently
7	devolved to the plaintiff pursuant to the terms of the operating agreement from a person who was
8	a member at that time; and
9	(4) The plaintiff fairly and adequately represents the interests of the members in enforcing
10	the right of the limited liability company.
11	7-16-57. Pleading in derivative action.
12	In a derivative action, the complaint shall set forth with particularity the effort of the
13	plaintiff to secure initiation of the action by the managers or the members who would otherwise
14	have the authority to cause the limited liability company to sue in its own right or why such effort
15	was not likely to succeed.
16	7-16-58. Expenses in derivative action.
17	(a) If a derivative action is successful, in whole or in part, or if anything is received by the
18	plaintiff as a result of a judgment, compromise or settlement of an action or claim, the court may
19	award the plaintiff reasonable expenses, including legal fees, and shall direct him or her to remit to
20	the limited liability company the remainder of those proceeds received by him or her.
21	(b) In any action subsequently instituted on behalf of any limited liability company by a
22	member or members of the company, the court having jurisdiction, upon final judgment and a
23	finding that the action was brought without reasonable cause, may require the plaintiff or plaintiffs
24	to pay to the parties named as defendants the reasonable expenses, including legal fees, incurred
25	by them in the defense of the action.
26	7-16-59. Merger or consolidation.
27	Any provision of chapters 1.2 and 13 of this title to the contrary notwithstanding:
28	(1) Any one or more domestic or foreign limited liability companies may merge or
29	consolidate with or into any one or more domestic or foreign limited liability companies, limited
30	partnerships or corporations; and
31	(2) Any one or more limited partnerships or corporations may merge or consolidate with
32	or into any one or more domestic or foreign limited liability companies.
33	7-16-60. Plan of merger or consolidation.
34	(a) Each constituent entity shall enter into a written plan of merger or consolidation, which

1 shall be approved by each domestic constituent entity in accordance with § 7-16-61.

2 (b) The plan of merger or consolidation shall set forth: (1) The name of each limited liability company, corporation and limited partnership that is 3 a constituent entity in the merger or consolidation and the name of the surviving entity into which 4 5 each other constituent entity proposes to merge or the new entity into which each constituent entity 6 proposes to consolidate; (2) The terms and conditions of the proposed merger or consolidation; 7 8 (3) The manner and basis of converting the interests in each limited liability company, the 9 shares of stock or other interests in each corporation and the interests in each limited partnership 10 that is a constituent entity in the merger or consolidation, other than those, in the case of a merger, 11 held by the surviving entity into interests, shares, or other securities or obligations of the surviving 12 entity or the new entity, or of any other limited liability company, corporation, limited partnership, 13 or other entity, or, in whole or in part, into cash or other property; 14 (4) In the case of a merger where the surviving entity is domestic, any amendments to the 15 articles of organization of a limited liability company, articles of incorporation of a corporation or 16 certificate of limited partnership of a limited partnership of the surviving entity that are to be 17 effected by the merger, or that no changes are desired; (5) In the case of a consolidation where the new entity is domestic, all of the statements 18 19 required to be set forth in articles of organization of any new entity that is a limited liability 20 company, articles of incorporation of any new entity that is a corporation, or certificate of limited 21 partnership of any new entity that is a limited partnership; and 22 (6) Any other provisions relating to the proposed merger or consolidation that are deemed necessary or desirable. 23 24 7-16-61. Approval of merger or consolidation. (a) A proposed plan of merger or consolidation complying with the requirements of § 7-25 16-60 shall be approved by the domestic constituent entities in the manner provided by this section: 26 27 (1) A limited liability company party to a proposed merger or consolidation shall have the plan of merger or consolidation authorized and approved in the manner and by the vote required 28 29 <del>by § 7-16-21;</del> 30 (2) A domestic corporation party to a proposed merger or consolidation shall have the plan 31 of merger or consolidation authorized and approved in the manner and by the vote required by the 32 laws of this state for mergers of corporations with other corporations; (3) A domestic limited partnership party to a proposed merger or consolidation shall have 33 34 the plan of merger or consolidation, unless otherwise provided in the limited partnership agreement,

1 authorized and approved in the manner and by the vote required by the laws of this state for mergers 2 or consolidations of a domestic limited partnership with other limited partnerships or other business entities. 3 (b) After a merger or consolidation is authorized, unless the plan of merger or consolidation 4 5 provides otherwise, and at any time before articles of merger or consolidation are filed under § 7-16-62, the plan of merger or consolidation may be abandoned, subject to any contractual rights, in 6 7 accordance with the procedure set forth in the plan of merger or consolidation or, if none is set 8 forth, as follows: 9 (1) By the unanimous consent of the members of each limited liability company that is a 10 constituent entity, unless the operating agreement of the limited liability company provides 11 otherwise; 12 (2) By the vote of the board of directors of any corporation that is a constituent entity; 13 (3) By the approval of all general partners and all limited partners of any limited partnership 14 that is a constituent entity unless the limited partnership agreement provides otherwise. 15 7-16-62. Articles of merger or consolidation. 16 (a) After a plan of merger or consolidation is approved by all domestic constituent entities 17 as provided in § 7-16-61, the surviving entity or the new entity shall deliver in duplicate to the secretary of state for filing articles of merger or consolidation duly executed by each constituent 18 19 entity setting forth: 20 (1) The identity of each constituent entity by name, type and state or other jurisdiction 21 under whose laws it is organized or formed; 22 (2) The plan of merger or consolidation; (3) The effective date of the merger or consolidation if later than the date of filing of the 23 24 articles of merger or consolidation; 25 (4) The identity of the surviving entity or the new entity by name, type and state or other jurisdiction under whose laws it is organized or formed; and 26 27 (5) A statement that the plan of merger was authorized and approved by each constituent entity. 28 29 (b) A merger or consolidation takes effect on the later of the effective date of the filing of 30 the articles of merger or consolidation or the date set forth in the plan of merger or consolidation. 31 (c) Articles of merger or consolidation shall act as a certificate of cancellation for each 32 domestic limited partnership party to the merger or consolidation that is not the surviving entity or 33 the new entity. 34 7-16-63. Effects of merger or consolidation.

1 Following the consummation of a merger or consolidation in which the surviving entity or 2 the new entity is to be governed by the laws of this state:

3 (1) The constituent entities party to the plan of merger or consolidation shall be a single 4 entity, which, in the case of a merger shall be the entity designated in the plan of merger as the 5 surviving entity, and, in the case of a consolidation, shall be the new entity provided for in the plan 6 of consolidation.

(2) The separate existence of each constituent entity party to the plan of merger or 7 8 consolidation, except the surviving entity or the new entity, shall cease.

9 (3) The surviving entity or the new entity shall at that time and subsequently possess all 10 the rights, privileges, immunities, powers, and franchises, of a public as well as a private nature, of each constituent entity and is subject to all the restrictions, disabilities, and duties of each of the 11 12 constituent entities to the extent the rights, privileges, immunities, powers, franchises, restrictions, 13 disabilities, and duties are applicable to the form of existence of the surviving entity or the new 14 entity.

15 (4) All property, real, personal and mixed, and all debts due on whatever account, including 16 promises to make capital contributions and subscriptions for shares, and all other choices in action, 17 and all and every other interest of or belonging to or due to each of the constituent entities are 18 vested in the surviving entity or the new entity without further act or deed.

19 (5) The title to all real estate and any interest in real estate vested in any constituent entity 20 does not revert or become in any way impaired because of the merger or consolidation.

21 (6) The surviving entity or the new entity is responsible and liable for all liabilities and obligations of each of the merged or consolidated constituent entities, and any claim existing or 22 action or proceeding pending by or against any constituent entity may be prosecuted as if the merger 23 24 or consolidation had not taken place, or the surviving entity or the new entity may be substituted in

25 the action.

(7) Neither the rights of creditors nor any liens on the property of any constituent entity are 26 27 impaired by the merger or consolidation.

(8) In the case of a merger, depending upon whether the surviving entity is a limited 28 29 liability company, a domestic corporation, or a domestic limited partnership, the articles of organization of the limited liability company, articles of incorporation of the corporation, or 30 31 certificate of limited partnership of the limited partnership shall be amended to the extent provided 32 in the articles of merger.

(9) In the case of a consolidation where the new entity is domestic, the statements set forth 33 34 in the articles of consolidation and that are required or permitted to be set forth in the articles of organization, articles of incorporation, or certificate of limited partnership of the new domestic
 entity, are deemed to be the original articles of organization, articles of incorporation, or certificate
 of limited partnership of the new domestic entity.

4 (10) Unless otherwise agreed in the partnership agreement of a domestic limited 5 partnership, a merger or consolidation in which a domestic limited partnership is a constituent 6 entity, including a merger or consolidation in which a domestic limited partnership is not the 7 surviving entity or the new entity, does not require the domestic limited partnership to wind up its 8 affairs under § 7-13-46 or pay its liabilities and distribute its assets under § 7-13-47.

9 (11) The membership or other interests in a limited liability company, shares or other 10 interests in a corporation, partnership or other interests in a limited partnership that is a constituent 11 entity that are to be converted or exchanged into interests, shares or other securities, cash, 12 obligations or other property under the terms of the articles of merger or consolidation are 13 converted, and their former holders are entitled only to the rights provided in the articles of merger 14 or consolidation or the rights otherwise provided by law.

(12) Nothing in this chapter abridges or impairs any rights that may otherwise be available
 to the members or shareholders or other holders of an interest in any constituent entity under
 applicable law.

### 18

#### 7-16-64. Merger or consolidation with foreign entity.

(a) Any merger or consolidation that includes a foreign limited liability company, foreign
 corporation or foreign limited partnership as a constituent entity is subject to the additional
 requirements that the merger or consolidation is permitted by the law of the state or jurisdiction
 under whose laws each foreign constituent entity is organized or formed and each foreign

23 constituent entity complies with that law in effecting the merger or consolidation.

(b) If the surviving entity or the new entity is to be governed by the laws of any jurisdiction
 other than this state, then the articles of merger or consolidation required by § 7-16-62 shall also
 set forth:

(1) The agreement of the surviving entity or the new entity that it may be served with
process in this state in any proceeding for enforcement of any obligation of any constituent entity
party to the merger or consolidation that was organized under the laws of this state, as well as for
enforcement of any obligation of the surviving entity or the new entity arising from the merger or
consolidation; and

32 (2) The irrevocable appointment of the secretary of state as an agent for service of process
33 in the proceeding, and the surviving entity or the new entity shall specify the address to which a
34 copy of the process shall be mailed to it by the secretary of state.

1	(c) The effect of the merger or consolidation in which the surviving entity or the new entity
2	is to be governed by the laws of any jurisdiction other than this state, shall be the same as provided
3	in § 7-16-63, except insofar as the laws of the other jurisdiction provide otherwise.
4	7-16-65. Filing, service, and copying fees.
5	The secretary of state shall charge and collect:
6	(1) For filing the original articles of organization, a fee of one hundred fifty dollars (\$150);
7	(2) For amending, restating, or amending and restating the articles of organization, a fee of
8	fifty dollars (\$50.00);
9	(3) For filing articles of merger or consolidation and issuing a certificate, a fee of one
10	hundred dollars (\$100);
11	(4) For filing articles of dissolution, a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00);
12	(5) For issuing a certificate of good standing/letter of status, a fee of twenty dollars
13	<del>(\$20.00);</del>
14	(6) For issuing a certificate of fact, a fee of thirty dollars (\$30.00);
15	(7) For furnishing a certified copy of any document, instrument, or paper relating to a
16	domestic or foreign limited liability company, a fee of fifteen cents (\$.15) per page and ten dollars
17	(\$10.00) for the certificate and affirming the seal to it;
18	(8) For accepting an application for reservation of a name, or for filing a notice of the
19	transfer or cancellation of any name reservation, a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00);
20	(9) For filing a fictitious business name statement or abandonment of use of a fictitious
21	business name, a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00);
22	(10) For filing a statement of change of resident agent and address of registered agent, a
23	fee of twenty dollars (\$20.00);
24	(11) For filing a statement of change of address only for a resident agent, no fee;
25	(12) For any service of notice, demand, or process on the registered agent of a foreign or
26	domestic limited liability company, a fee of fifteen dollars (\$15.00), which amount may be
27	recovered as taxable costs by the party to the suit, action, or proceeding causing the service to be
28	made if the party prevails in the suit;
29	(13) For filing an annual report, a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00);
30	(14) For filing a certificate of correction, a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00);
31	(15) For filing an application for registration as a foreign limited liability company, a fee
32	of one hundred fifty dollars (\$150);
33	(16) For filing a certificate of amendment to the registration of a foreign limited liability
34	company, a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00);

1	(17) For filing a certificate of cancellation of a foreign limited liability company, a fee of
2	seventy five dollars (\$75.00);
3	(18) At the time of any service of process upon the secretary of state as a resident agent of
4	a limited liability company, fifteen dollars (\$15.00), which amount may be recovered as a taxable
5	cost by the party to the suit or action making the service if the party prevails in the suit or action;
6	(19) For filing any other statement or report, except an annual report, of a domestic or
7	foreign limited liability company, a fee of ten dollars (\$10.00); and
8	(20) For filing a certificate of conversion to a non-Rhode Island entity, a fee of fifty dollars
9	<del>(\$50.00).</del>
10	7-16-66. Annual report of domestic and foreign limited liability companies.
11	(a) Each domestic limited liability company and each foreign limited liability company
12	authorized to transact business in this state, shall file, between the first day of February and the first
13	day of May in each year following the calendar year in which its original articles of organization
14	or application for registration were filed with the secretary of state, an annual report setting forth:
15	(1) The name and address of the principal office of the limited liability company;
16	(2) The state or other jurisdiction under the laws of which it is formed;
17	(3) [Deleted by P.L. 2021, ch. 137, § 3 and P.L. 2021, ch. 138, § 3.]
18	(4) The current mailing address of the limited liability company and the name or title of a
19	person to whom communications may be directed;
20	(5) A brief statement of the character of the business in which the limited liability company
21	is actually engaged in this state; and
22	(6) Any additional information required by the secretary of state.
23	(7) [Deleted by P.L. 2021, ch. 137, § 3 and P.L. 2021, ch. 138, § 3.]
24	(b) The information in the annual report shall be given as of the date of the execution of
25	the report. It shall be executed by an authorized person of the domestic limited liability company
26	and by a person with authority to do so under the laws of the state or other jurisdiction of
27	organization of a foreign limited liability company. Proof to the satisfaction of the secretary of state
28	that prior to May 1 the report was deposited in the United States mail in a sealed envelope, properly
29	addressed, with postage prepaid, is deemed to be timely filed.
30	(c) If the secretary of state finds that the annual report conforms to the requirements of this
31	chapter, the secretary of state shall file the report. If the secretary of state finds that it does not
32	conform, the secretary of state shall promptly return the report to the limited liability company for
33	any necessary corrections, in which event the penalties subsequently prescribed for failure to file
34	the report within the time previously provided do not apply if the report is corrected to conform to

1	the requirements of this chapter and returned to the secretary of state within thirty (30) days from
2	the date on which it was mailed to the limited liability company by the secretary of state.
3	(d) Each limited liability company, domestic or foreign, that fails or refuses to file its
4	annual report for any year within thirty (30) days after the time prescribed by this chapter is subject
5	to a penalty of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) per year.
6	7-16-67. Filing of returns with the tax administrator Annual charge.
7	(a) A return, in the form and containing the information as the tax administrator may
8	prescribe, shall be filed with the tax administrator by the limited liability company:
9	(1) In case the fiscal year of the limited liability company is the calendar year, on or before
10	the fifteenth day of March in the year following the close of the fiscal year; and
11	(2) In case the fiscal year of the limited liability company is not a calendar year, on or
12	before the fifteenth day of the third month following the close of the fiscal year.
13	(b) For tax years on or after January 1, 2016, a return, in the form and containing the
14	information as the tax administrator may prescribe, shall be filed with the tax administrator by the
15	limited liability company and shall be filed on or before the date a federal tax return is due to be
16	filed, without regard to extension.
17	(c) An annual charge shall be due on the filing of the limited liability company's return
18	filed with the tax administrator and shall be paid to the division of taxation as follows:
18 19	filed with the tax administrator and shall be paid to the division of taxation as follows: (1) If the limited liability company is treated as a corporation for purposes of federal
19	(1) If the limited liability company is treated as a corporation for purposes of federal
19 20	(1) If the limited liability company is treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay the taxes as provided in chapters 11 and 12 [repealed] of title 44; or
19 20 21	<ul> <li>(1) If the limited liability company is treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay the taxes as provided in chapters 11 and 12 [repealed] of title 44; or</li> <li>(2) If the limited liability company is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal</li> </ul>
19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>(1) If the limited liability company is treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay the taxes as provided in chapters 11 and 12 [repealed] of title 44; or</li> <li>(2) If the limited liability company is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay a fee in an amount equal to the minimum tax imposed upon a</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) If the limited liability company is treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay the taxes as provided in chapters 11 and 12 [repealed] of title 44; or</li> <li>(2) If the limited liability company is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay a fee in an amount equal to the minimum tax imposed upon a corporation under § 44-11-2(e). The due date for a limited liability company that is not treated as a</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) If the limited liability company is treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay the taxes as provided in chapters 11 and 12 [repealed] of title 44; or</li> <li>(2) If the limited liability company is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay a fee in an amount equal to the minimum tax imposed upon a corporation under § 44-11-2(e). The due date for a limited liability company that is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal as a corporation for purposes of federal as a corporation under § 44-11-2(e). The due date for a limited liability company that is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation shall be on or before the fifteenth day of the</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) If the limited liability company is treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay the taxes as provided in chapters 11 and 12 [repealed] of title 44; or</li> <li>(2) If the limited liability company is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay a fee in an amount equal to the minimum tax imposed upon a corporation under § 44 11 2(e). The due date for a limited liability company that is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation shall be on or before the fifteenth day of the fourth month following the close of the fiscal year.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) If the limited liability company is treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay the taxes as provided in chapters 11 and 12 [repealed] of title 44; or</li> <li>(2) If the limited liability company is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay a fee in an amount equal to the minimum tax imposed upon a corporation under § 44 11 2(e). The due date for a limited liability company that is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation shall be on or before the fifteenth day of the fourth month following the close of the fiscal year.</li> <li>(d) For tax years on or after January 1, 2016, a return, in the form and containing the</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) If the limited liability company is treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay the taxes as provided in chapters 11 and 12 [repealed] of title 44; or</li> <li>(2) If the limited liability company is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay a fee in an amount equal to the minimum tax imposed upon a corporation under § 44-11-2(e). The due date for a limited liability company that is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation shall be on or before the fifteenth day of the fourth month following the close of the fiscal year.</li> <li>(d) For tax years on or after January 1, 2016, a return, in the form and containing the information as the tax administrator may prescribe, shall be filed with the tax administrator by the</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) If the limited liability company is treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay the taxes as provided in chapters 11 and 12 [repealed] of title 44; or</li> <li>(2) If the limited liability company is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay a fee in an amount equal to the minimum tax imposed upon a corporation under § 44 11 2(c). The due date for a limited liability company that is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation shall be on or before the fifteenth day of the fourth month following the close of the fiscal year.</li> <li>(d) For tax years on or after January 1, 2016, a return, in the form and containing the information as the tax administrator may prescribe, shall be filed with the tax administrator by the limited liability company and shall be filed on or before the date a federal tax return is due to be</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) If the limited liability company is treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay the taxes as provided in chapters 11 and 12 [repealed] of title 44; or</li> <li>(2) If the limited liability company is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay a fee in an amount equal to the minimum tax imposed upon a corporation under \$ 44 11 2(e). The due date for a limited liability company that is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation shall be on or before the fifteenth day of the fourth month following the close of the fiscal year.</li> <li>(d) For tax years on or after January 1, 2016, a return, in the form and containing the information as the tax administrator may prescribe, shall be filed with the tax administrator by the limited liability company and shall be filed on or before the date a federal tax return is due to be filed, without regard to extension.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) If the limited liability company is treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay the taxes as provided in chapters 11 and 12 [repealed] of title 44; or</li> <li>(2) If the limited liability company is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay a fee in an amount equal to the minimum tax imposed upon a corporation under § 44-11-2(e). The due date for a limited liability company that is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation shall be on or before the fifteenth day of the fourth month following the close of the fiscal year.</li> <li>(d) For tax years on or after January 1, 2016, a return, in the form and containing the information as the tax administrator may prescribe, shall be filed with the tax administrator by the limited liability company and shall be filed on or before the date a federal tax return is due to be filed, without regard to extension.</li> <li>(e) The annual charge is delinquent if not paid by the due date for the filing of the return</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) If the limited liability company is treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay the taxes as provided in chapters 11 and 12 [repealed] of title 44; or</li> <li>(2) If the limited liability company is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation, it shall pay a fee in an amount equal to the minimum tax imposed upon a corporation under § 44 11 2(e). The due date for a limited liability company that is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal income taxation shall be on or before the fifteenth day of the fourth month following the close of the fiscal year.</li> <li>(d) For tax years on or after January 1, 2016, a return, in the form and containing the information as the tax administrator may prescribe, shall be filed with the tax administrator by the limited liability company and shall be filed on or before the date a federal tax return is due to be filed, without regard to extension.</li> <li>(e) The annual charge is delinquent if not paid by the due date for the filing of the return and an addition of one hundred dollars (\$100) to the charge is then due.</li> </ul>

liability companies that have failed to pay the fee defined in § 7-16-67 for one year after the fee
 became due and payable, and the failure is not the subject of a pending appeal. The tax administrator
 shall certify to the correctness of the list. Upon receipt of the certified list, the secretary of state
 may initiate revocation proceedings as defined in § 7-16-41.

5 (b) With respect to any information provided by the division of taxation to the secretary of
6 state pursuant to this chapter, the secretary of state, together with the employees or agents thereof,
7 shall be subject to all state and federal tax confidentiality laws applying to the division of taxation
8 and the officers, agents, and employees thereof, and which restrict the acquisition, use, storage,
9 dissemination, or publication of confidential taxpayer data.

10

### 7-16-68. Limited liability company property.

11 Real and personal property owned, purchased, or leased by a limited liability company 12 shall be held, owned, and conveyed in the limited liability company name. Instruments and 13 documents providing for the acquisition, mortgage or disposition of property of the limited liability 14 company are valid and binding on the limited liability company if executed by one or more 15 managers of a limited liability company having a manager or managers or one or more members 16 of a limited liability company in which management has been retained in the members.

### 17 <u>7-16-69. Certificates and certified copies to be received in evidence.</u>

18 All certificates issued by the secretary of state in accordance with the provisions of this 19 chapter, and all copies of documents filed in the secretary of state's office in accordance with the 20 provisions of this chapter when certified by the secretary of state, shall be taken and received in all 21 courts.

#### 22 <u>7-16-70. Parties to actions.</u>

23 A member of a limited iability company is not a proper party to proceedings by or against

24 a limited iability company, except for an action brought under § 7-16-56 and except where the

25 object is to enforce a member's right against or liability to the limited iability company.

26

27

### 7-16-71. Unauthorized assumption of powers.

- All persons who assume to act as a limited lability company without authority to do so are
- 28 jointly and severally liable for all debts and liabilities.

## 29 <u>7-16-72. Severability.</u>

30 If any provision of this chapter or its application to any person or circumstance is held

- 31 invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this chapter that can be
- 32 given effect without the invalid provision or application. To this end, the provisions of this chapter
- 33 are severable.
- 34 <u>7-16-73. Construction with other laws.</u>

1 (a) Unless the provisions of this chapter or the context indicate otherwise, each reference 2 in the general laws to a "person" is deemed to include a limited liability company, and each reference to a "corporation", except for references in the Rhode Island Business and Nonprofit 3 4 Corporation Acts, and except with respect to taxation, is deemed to include a limited liability 5 company.

(b) As to taxation, a domestic or foreign limited liability company shall be treated in the 6 7 ne manner as it is treated under federal income tax law.

8 (c) If a domestic or foreign limited liability company is treated as a partnership for purposes 9 of federal income taxation:

10 (1) Any member of the limited liability company during any part of the limited liability company's taxable year shall file a Rhode Island income tax return and shall include in Rhode 11 12 Island gross income that portion of the limited liability company's Rhode Island income allocable 13 to the member's interest in the limited liability company.

14 (2) Any member of the limited liability company who is a non-resident shall execute and 15 forward to the limited liability company before the original due date of the Rhode Island limited 16 liability company return an agreement that states that the member will file a Rhode Island income 17 tax return and pay income tax on the non-resident member's share of the limited liability company's 18 income that was derived from or attributable to sources within this state, and the agreement shall 19 be attached to the limited liability company's Rhode Island return for the taxable year.

20 (3) In the event that the non-resident member's executed agreement is not attached to the 21 Rhode Island limited liability company return or the agreement set forth above is attached to the 22 limited liability company return and subsequently the non-resident member fails to file a timely 23 income tax return, then within thirty (30) days of the date of notice by the Tax Administrator to the 24 limited liability company, the limited liability company shall remit to the Tax Administrator the non-resident member's tax on the member's share of the limited liability company's income that 25 was derived from or attributable to sources within this state, which tax shall be computed at the 26 27 statutory rate applicable to corporations.

28 (4) A non-resident member is required to file a Rhode Island income tax return even though 29 the member's only source of Rhode Island income was that member's share of the limited liability 30 company's income that was derived from or attributable to sources within this state, and the amount 31 of remittance by the limited liability company on behalf of the non-resident member shall be 32 allowed as a credit against that member's Rhode Island income tax liability.

- 33
- 7-16-74. Forms to be furnished by secretary of state.
- 34 All documents required by this chapter to be filed in the office of the secretary of state shall

1 be made on forms that shall be prescribed by the secretary of state. Forms for all documents to be

2 filed in the office of the secretary of state may be furnished by the secretary of state upon request,

3 but their use, unless otherwise specifically prescribed in this chapter, is not mandatory.

4

### 7-16-75. Reservation of power.

5 The general assembly shall at all times have power to prescribe any regulations, provisions 6 and limitations that it deems advisable, which regulations, provisions and limitations are binding 7 on any limited liability companies subject to the provisions of this chapter, and the general 8 assembly has power to amend, repeal or modify this chapter at pleasure.

9

#### 7-16-76. Low-profit limited liability company.

(a) A low profit limited liability company shall at all times significantly further the
accomplishment of one or more charitable or educational purposes within the meaning of §
170(c)(2)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. § 170(c)(2)(B), or its successor, and
would not have been formed but for the entity's relationship to the accomplishment of charitable or
educational purposes.
(b) A limited liability company that intends to qualify as a low profit limited liability

16 company pursuant to the provisions of this section shall so indicate in its articles of organization,

17 shall organize under the provisions of § 7-16-6, and shall further state that:

(1) No significant purpose of the entity is the production of income or the appreciation of
 property; provided, however, that the fact that an entity produces significant income or capital
 appreciation shall not, in the absence of other factors, be conclusive evidence of a significant
 purpose involving the production of income or the appreciation of property.

(2) No purpose of the entity is to accomplish one or more political or legislative purposes
 within the meaning of § 170(c)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §
 170(c)(2)(D), or its successor.

(c) If an entity that met the requirements of this section at its formation at any time ceases
to satisfy any one of the requirements, it shall immediately cease to be a low profit limited liability
company, but by continuing to meet all the other requirements of this chapter, will continue to exist
as a limited liability company. The name of the entity must be changed to be in conformance with
§ 7 16 9.

30 (d) Nothing in this section shall prevent a limited liability company that is not organized
 31 under it from electing a charitable or educational purpose in whole or in part for doing business
 32 under this chapter.

33 (e) Except as otherwise provided in this section, all provisions of the Rhode Island Limited
 34 Liability Act, chapter 16 of this title, applicable to domestic limited liability companies are

1	applicable to low-profit limited liability companies.
2	SECTION 3. Title 7 of the General Laws entitled "CORPORATIONS, ASSOCIATIONS,
3	AND PARTNERSHIPS" is hereby amended by adding thereto the following chapter:
4	CHAPTER 16.1
5	THE RHODE ISLAND LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACT
6	ARTICLE 1
7	GENERAL PROVISIONS
8	<u>7-16.1-101. Short title.</u>
9	This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the "Uniform Limited Liability Company
10	<u>Act".</u>
11	7-16.1-102. Definitions.
12	As used in this chapter:
13	(1) "Certificate of organization" means the certificate required by § 7-16.1-201. The term
14	includes the certificate as amended or restated.
15	(2) "Contribution", except in the phrase "right of contribution", means property or a benefit
16	described in § 7-16.1-402 which is provided by a person to a limited liability company to become
17	a member or in the person's capacity as a member.
18	(3) "Debtor in bankruptcy" means a person that is the subject of:
19	(i) An order for relief under Title 11 of the United States Code or a comparable order under
20	a successor statute of general application; or
21	(ii) A comparable order under federal, state, or foreign law governing insolvency.
22	(4) "Deliver" means either physically transferring a paper document to the secretary of state
23	or transferring a document to the secretary of state by electronic transmission through a medium
24	provided and authorized by the secretary of state. "Delivered" and "delivering" have a
25	corresponding meaning.
26	(5) "Distribution" means a transfer of money or other property from a limited liability
27	company to a person on account of a transferable interest or in the person's capacity as a member.
28	The term:
29	(i) Includes:
30	(A) A redemption or other purchase by a limited liability company of a transferable
31	interest; and
32	(B) A transfer to a member in return for the member's relinquishment of any right to
33	participate as a member in the management or conduct of the company's activities and affairs or to
34	have access to records or other information concerning the company's activities and affairs; and

1	(ii) Does not include amounts constituting reasonable compensation for present or past
2	service or payments made in the ordinary course of business under a bona fide retirement plan or
3	other bona fide benefits program.
4	(6) "Electronic transmission" means any form of communication, not directly involving
5	the physical transmission of paper that creates a record that may be retained, retrieved, and renewed
6	by a recipient thereof, and may be directly reproduced in a paper form by such a recipient through
7	an automated process.
8	(7) "Foreign limited liability company" means an unincorporated entity formed under the
9	law of a jurisdiction other than this state which would be a limited liability company if formed
10	under the law of this state.
11	(8) "Jurisdiction", used to refer to a political entity, means the United States, a state, a
12	foreign county, or a political subdivision of a foreign country.
13	(9) "Jurisdiction of formation" means the jurisdiction whose law governs the internal
14	affairs of an entity.
15	(10) "Limited liability company", except in the phrase "foreign limited liability company"
16	and in Article 10, means an entity formed under this chapter or which becomes subject to this
17	chapter under Article 10 or § 7-16.1-110.
18	(11) "Manager" means a person that under the operating agreement of a manager- managed
19	limited liability company is responsible, alone or in concert with others, for performing the
20	management functions stated in § 7-16.1-407(c).
21	(12) "Manager-managed limited liability company" means a limited liability company that
22	qualifies under § 7-16.1-407(a).
23	(13) "Member" means a person that:
24	(i) Has become a member of a limited liability company under § 7-16.1-401 or was a
25	member in a company when the company became subject to this chapter under § 7-16.1-110; and
26	(ii) Has not dissociated under § 7-16.1-602.
27	(14) "Member-managed limited liability company" means a limited liability company that
28	is not a manager-managed limited liability company.
29	(15) "Operating agreement" means the agreement, whether or not referred to as an
30	operating agreement and whether oral, implied, in a record, or in any combination thereof, of all
31	the members of a limited liability company, including a sole member, concerning the matters
32	described in § 7-16.1-105(a). The term includes the agreement as amended or restated.
33	(16) "Organizer" means a person that acts under § 7-16.1-201 to form a limited liability
34	<u>company.</u>

1	(17) "Person" means an individual, business corporation, nonprofit corporation,
2	partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, general cooperative association, limited
3	cooperative association, unincorporated nonprofit association, statutory trust, business trust,
4	common-law business trust, estate, trust, association, joint venture, public corporation, government
5	or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, or any other legal or commercial entity.
6	(18) "Principal office" means the principal executive office of a limited liability company
7	or foreign limited liability company, whether or not the office is located in this state.
8	(19) "Property" means all property, whether real, personal, or mixed or tangible or
9	intangible, or any right or interest therein.
10	(20) "Record", used as a noun, means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium
11	or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.
12	(21) "Registered agent" means an agent of a limited liability company or foreign limited
13	liability company which is authorized to receive service of any process, notice, or demand required
14	or permitted by law to be served on the company.
15	(22) "Registered foreign limited liability company" means a foreign limited liability
16	company that is registered to do business in this state pursuant to a statement of registration filed
17	by the secretary of state.
18	(23) "Sign" and "execute" means, with present intent to authenticate or adopt a record:
18 19	(23) "Sign" and "execute" means, with present intent to authenticate or adopt a record: (i) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or
19	(i) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or
19 20	(i) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or (ii) To attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic symbol, sound, or
19 20 21	(i) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or (ii) To attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic symbol, sound, or process.
19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>(i) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or</li> <li>(ii) To attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic symbol, sound, or</li> <li>process.</li> <li>(24) "Signature" or "execution" means an original signature, facsimile, or an electronically</li> </ul>
19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>(i) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or</li> <li>(ii) To attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic symbol, sound, or</li> <li>process.</li> <li>(24) "Signature" or "execution" means an original signature, facsimile, or an electronically</li> <li>transmitted signature submitted through a medium provided and authorized by the secretary of</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(i) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or</li> <li>(ii) To attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic symbol, sound, or</li> <li>process.</li> <li>(24) "Signature" or "execution" means an original signature, facsimile, or an electronically</li> <li>transmitted signature submitted through a medium provided and authorized by the secretary of</li> <li>state. "Signed" and "executed" have a corresponding meaning.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(i) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or</li> <li>(ii) To attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic symbol, sound, or</li> <li>process.</li> <li>(24) "Signature" or "execution" means an original signature, facsimile, or an electronically</li> <li>transmitted signature submitted through a medium provided and authorized by the secretary of</li> <li>state. "Signed" and "executed" have a corresponding meaning.</li> <li>(25) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(i) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or</li> <li>(ii) To attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic symbol, sound, or</li> <li>process.</li> <li>(24) "Signature" or "execution" means an original signature, facsimile, or an electronically</li> <li>transmitted signature submitted through a medium provided and authorized by the secretary of</li> <li>state. "Signed" and "executed" have a corresponding meaning.</li> <li>(25) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the</li> <li>United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(i) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or</li> <li>(ii) To attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic symbol, sound, or</li> <li>process.</li> <li>(24) "Signature" or "execution" means an original signature, facsimile, or an electronically</li> <li>transmitted signature submitted through a medium provided and authorized by the secretary of</li> <li>state. "Signed" and "executed" have a corresponding meaning.</li> <li>(25) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the</li> <li>United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(i) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or</li> <li>(ii) To attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic symbol, sound, or</li> <li>process.</li> <li>(24) "Signature" or "execution" means an original signature, facsimile, or an electronically</li> <li>transmitted signature submitted through a medium provided and authorized by the secretary of</li> <li>state. "Signed" and "executed" have a corresponding meaning.</li> <li>(25) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the</li> <li>United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the</li> <li>United States.</li> <li>(26) "Transfer" includes:</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(i) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or</li> <li>(ii) To attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic symbol, sound, or</li> <li>process.</li> <li>(24) "Signature" or "execution" means an original signature, facsimile, or an electronically</li> <li>transmitted signature submitted through a medium provided and authorized by the secretary of</li> <li>state. "Signed" and "executed" have a corresponding meaning.</li> <li>(25) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the</li> <li>United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the</li> <li>United States.</li> <li>(26) "Transfer" includes:</li> <li>(i) An assignment;</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(i) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or</li> <li>(ii) To attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic symbol, sound, or</li> <li>process.</li> <li>(24) "Signature" or "execution" means an original signature, facsimile, or an electronically.</li> <li>transmitted signature submitted through a medium provided and authorized by the secretary of</li> <li>state. "Signed" and "executed" have a corresponding meaning.</li> <li>(25) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the</li> <li>United States.</li> <li>(26) "Transfer" includes:</li> <li>(i) An assignment;</li> <li>(ii) A conveyance;</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(i) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or</li> <li>(ii) To attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic symbol, sound, or</li> <li>process.</li> <li>(24) "Signature" or "execution" means an original signature, facsimile, or an electronically</li> <li>transmitted signature submitted through a medium provided and authorized by the secretary of</li> <li>state. "Signed" and "executed" have a corresponding meaning.</li> <li>(25) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the</li> <li>United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the</li> <li>United States.</li> <li>(26) "Transfer" includes:</li> <li>(i) An assignment;</li> <li>(ii) A conveyance;</li> <li>(iii) A sale;</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(i) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or</li> <li>(ii) To attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic symbol, sound, or</li> <li>process.</li> <li>(24) "Signature" or "execution" means an original signature, facsimile, or an electronically</li> <li>transmitted signature submitted through a medium provided and authorized by the secretary of</li> <li>state, "Signed" and "executed" have a corresponding meaning,</li> <li>(25) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the</li> <li>United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the</li> <li>United States.</li> <li>(26) "Transfer" includes:</li> <li>(i) An assignment;</li> <li>(ii) A conveyance;</li> <li>(iii) A sale;</li> <li>(iv) A lease;</li> </ul>

- 1 (vii) A transfer by operation of law. 2 (27) "Transferable interest" means the right, as initially owned by a person in the person's 3 capacity as a member, to receive distributions from a limited liability company, whether or not the 4 person remains a member or continues to own any part of the right. The term applies to any fraction 5 of the interest, by whomever owned. 6 (28) "Transferee" means a person to which all or part of a transferable interest has been 7 transferred, whether or not the transferor is a member. The term includes a person that owns a 8 transferable interest under § 7-16.1-603(a)(3). 9 7-16.1-103. Knowledge -- Notice. 10 (a) A person knows a fact if the person: 11 (1) Has actual knowledge of it; or deemed to know it under subsection (d)(1) of this section 12 or law other than this chapter. 13 (b) A person has notice of a fact if the person: 14 (1) Has reason to know the fact from all the facts known to the person at the time in 15 question; or 16 (2) Is deemed to have notice of the fact under subsection (d)(2) of this section. 17 (c) Subject to § 7-16.1-210(f), a person notifies another person of a fact by taking steps reasonably required to inform the other person in ordinary course, whether or not those steps cause 18 19 the other person to know the fact. 20 (d) A person not a member is deemed: 21 (1) To know of a limitation on authority to transfer real property as provided in § 7-16.1-22 302(g); and 23 (2) To have notice of a limited liability company's: 24 (i) Dissolution ninety (90) days after a statement of dissolution under § 7-16.1-702(b)(2)(i) 25 becomes effective; 26 (ii) Termination ninety (90) days after a statement of termination under § 7-16.1-27 702(b)(2)(vi) becomes effective; and 28 (iii) Participation in a merger, interest exchange, conversion, or domestication, ninety (90) 29 days after articles of merger, interest exchange, conversion, or domestication under Article 10 30 become effective. 31 7-16.1-104. Governing law. 32 The law of this state governs: 33 (1) The internal affairs of a limited liability company; and
- 34 (2) The liability of a member as member and a manager as manager for a debt, obligation,

1	or other liability of a limited liability company.
2	7-16.1-105. Operating agreement Scope, function, and limitations.
3	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c) and (d) of this section, the operating
4	agreement governs:
5	(1) Relations among the members as members and between the members and the limited
6	liability company;
7	(2) The rights and duties under this chapter of a person in the capacity of manager;
8	(3) The activities and affairs of the company and the conduct of those activities and affairs;
9	and
10	(4) The means and conditions for amending the operating agreement.
11	(b) To the extent the operating agreement does not provide for a matter described in
12	subsection (a) of this section, this chapter governs the matter.
13	(c) An operating agreement may not:
14	(1) Vary the law applicable under § 7-16.1-104;
15	(2) Vary a limited liability company's capacity under § 7-16.1-109 to sue and be sued in its
16	own name;
17	(3) Vary any requirement, procedure, or other provision of this chapter pertaining to:
18	(i) Registered agents; or
19	(ii) The secretary of state, including provisions pertaining to records authorized or required
20	to be delivered to the secretary of state for filing under this chapter;
21	(4) Vary the provisions of § 7-16.1-204;
22	(5) Alter or eliminate the duty of loyalty or the duty of care, except as otherwise provided
23	in subsection (d) of this section;
24	(6) Eliminate the contractual obligation of good faith and fair dealing under § 7-16.1-
25	409(d), but the operating agreement may prescribe the standards, if not manifestly unreasonable,
26	by which the performance of the obligation is to be measured;
27	(7) Relieve or exonerate a person from liability for conduct involving bad faith, willful or
28	intentional misconduct, or knowing violation of law;
29	(8) Unreasonably restrict the duties and rights under § 7-16.1-410, but the operating
30	agreement may impose reasonable restrictions on the availability and use of information obtained
31	under that section and may define appropriate remedies, including liquidated damages, for a breach
32	of any reasonable restriction on use;
33	(9) Vary the causes of dissolution specified in § 7-16.1-701(b)(1);
34	(10) Vary the requirement to wind up the company's activities and affairs as specified in

1 <u>§§ 7-16.1-702(a), (b)(1), and (e);</u> 2 (11) Unreasonably restrict the right of a member to maintain an action under Article 8; (12) Vary the provisions of § 7-16.1-805, but the operating agreement may provide that the 3 4 company may not have a special litigation committee; 5 (13) Vary the right of a member to approve a merger, interest exchange, conversion, or domestication under §§ 7-16.1-1023(a)(2), 7-16.1-1033(a)(2), 7-16.1-1043(a)(2), or 7-16.1-6 7 1053(a)(2); 8 (14) Vary the required contents of a plan of merger under § 7-16.1-1022(a), plan of interest 9 exchange under § 7-16.1-1032(a), plan of conversion under § 7-16.1-1042(a), or plan of 10 domestication under § 7-16.1-1052(a); or 11 (15) Except as otherwise provided in §§ 7-16.1-106 and 7-16.1-107(b), restrict the rights 12 under this chapter of a person other than a member or manager. 13 (d) Subject to subsection (c)(7) of this section, without limiting other terms that may be 14 included in an operating agreement, the following rules apply: 15 (1) The operating agreement may: 16 (i) Specify the method by which a specific act or transaction that would otherwise violate 17 the duty of loyalty may be authorized or ratified by one or more disinterested and independent persons after full disclosure of all material facts; and 18 19 (ii) Alter the prohibition in § 7-16.1-405(a)(2) in order that the prohibition requires only 20 that the company's total assets not be less than the sum of its total liabilities. 21 (2) To the extent the operating agreement of a member-managed limited liability company 22 expressly relieves a member of a responsibility that the member otherwise would have under this 23 chapter and imposes the responsibility on one or more other members, the agreement also may 24 eliminate or limit any fiduciary duty of the member relieved of the responsibility which would have 25 pertained to the responsibility. 26 (3) If not manifestly unreasonable, the operating agreement may: 27 (i) Alter or eliminate the aspects of the duty of loyalty stated in §§ 7-16.1-409(b) and (i); 28 (ii) Identify specific types or categories of activities that do not violate the duty of loyalty; 29 (iii) Alter the duty of care, but may not authorize conduct involving bad faith, willful or 30 intentional misconduct, or knowing violation of law; and 31 (iv) Alter or eliminate any other fiduciary duty. 32 (e) The court shall decide as a matter of law whether a term of an operating agreement is 33 manifestly unreasonable under subsections (c)(6) or (d)(3) of this section. The court: 34 (1) Shall make its determination as of the time the challenged term became part of the

1 operating agreement and by considering only circumstances existing at that time; and 2 (2) May invalidate the term only if, in light of the purposes, activities, and affairs of the 3 limited liability company, it is readily apparent that: 4 (i) The objective of the term is unreasonable; or 5 (ii) The term is an unreasonable means to achieve the term's objective. 6 7-16.1-106. Operating agreement -- Effect on limited liability company and person 7 becoming member -- Preformation agreement. 8 (a) A limited liability company is bound by and may enforce the operating agreement, whether or not the company has itself manifested assent to the operating agreement. 9 10 (b) A person that becomes a member is deemed to assent to the operating agreement. 11 (c) Two (2) or more persons intending to become the initial members of a limited liability 12 company may make an agreement providing that upon the formation of the company, the agreement 13 will become the operating agreement. One person intending to become the initial member of a 14 limited liability company may assent to terms providing that upon the formation of the company 15 the terms will become the operating agreement. 7-16.1-107. Operating agreement -- Effect on third parties and relationship to records 16 17 effective on behalf of limited liability company. 18 (a) An operating agreement may specify that its amendment requires the approval of a 19 person that is not a party to the agreement or the satisfaction of a condition. An amendment is 20 ineffective if its adoption does not include the required approval or satisfy the specified condition. 21 (b) The obligations of a limited liability company and its members to a person in the 22 person's capacity as a transferee or a person dissociated as a member are governed by the operating 23 agreement. Subject only to a court order issued under § 7-16.1-503(b)(2) to effectuate a charging 24 order, an amendment to the operating agreement made after a person becomes a transferee or is 25 dissociated as a member: 26 (1) Is effective with regard to any debt, obligation, or other liability of the limited liability 27 company or its members to the person in the person's capacity as a transferee or person dissociated 28 as a member; and 29 (2) Is not effective to the extent the amendment imposes a new debt, obligation, or other 30 liability on the transferee or person dissociated as a member. 31 (c) If a record delivered by a limited liability company to the secretary of state for filing 32 becomes effective and contains a provision that would be ineffective under §§ 7-16.1-105(c) or 33 (d)(3) if contained in the operating agreement, the provision is ineffective in the record. 34 (d) Subject to subsection (c) of this section, if a record delivered by a limited liability

2 operating agreement: 3 (1) The agreement prevails as to members, persons dissociated as members, transferees, 4 and managers; and 5 (2) The record prevails as to other persons to the extent they reasonably rely on the record. 6 7-16.1-108. Nature, purpose, and duration of limited liability company. 7 (a) A limited liability company is an entity distinct from its member or members. 8 (b) A limited liability company may have any lawful purpose, regardless of whether for 9 profit. 10 (c) A limited liability company has perpetual duration. 11 7-16.1-108.1. Professional services. 12 A limited liability company may render professional services, as defined in § 7-5.1-2, as 13 and to the extent permitted under law or rules and regulations of the applicable regulatory agency or agencies, as defined in § 7-5.1-2. Each regulatory agency as so defined is authorized to adopt, 14 15 subject to applicable law, rules and regulations regarding a domestic and foreign limited liability 16 company rendering professional services. The rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with 17 law or rules or regulations regarding the rendering of professional services through a professional 18 corporation. 19 7-16.1-108.2. Liability in rendering professional services. 20 (a) The liability of an individual authorized to practice a profession for the person's own 21 negligence, wrongful acts or misconduct, or that of any person under the person's direct supervision 22 and control, other than in an administrative capacity, shall not be affected by the individual's 23 providing professional services in this state as a member or agent of a domestic or foreign limited 24 liability company. 25 (b) An individual authorized to practice a profession and who is a member of a domestic 26 or foreign limited liability company rendering professional services in this state is not liable solely 27 by reason of being a member for any negligence, wrongful acts or misconduct of another member 28 or agent of the limited liability company. A domestic or foreign limited liability company rendering 29 professional services in the state is liable for the negligence, wrongful acts or misconduct of its 30 members and agents providing professional services through the limited liability company within 31 the scope of their authority or apparent authority to act for the limited liability company. 32 (c) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, the personal liability of a member 33 in a limited liability company engaged in the rendering of professional services shall not be less 34 than or greater than the personal liability of a shareholder of a professional corporation organized

company to the secretary of state for filing becomes effective and conflicts with a provision of the

1

1 <u>under chapter 5.1 of this title engaged in the rendering of the same professional services.</u>

2 7-16.1-108.3. Insurance or financial responsibility of limited liability company. 3 (a) A limited liability company that is to perform professional services, as defined in § 7-5.1-2, shall carry, if reasonably available, liability insurance of a kind that is designed to cover the 4 5 kinds of negligence, wrongful acts or misconduct for which liability is limited by § 7-16.1-108.2. 6 The insurance shall be in the aggregate amount of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) multiplied by 7 the number of professional employees of the limited liability company as of the policy anniversary 8 date; provided, however, that in no case shall the coverage be less than one hundred thousand 9 dollars (\$100,000) but in no event shall the necessary coverage exceed a maximum of five hundred 10 thousand dollars (\$500,000); provided further, however, that any policy for insurance coverage 11 may include a deductible provision in any amount not to exceed twenty-five thousand dollars 12 (\$25,000) for each claim multiplied by the number of professional employees of the limited liability 13 company as of the date of the issuance of the policy. The policy or policies of insurance may be 14 subject to any terms, conditions, exclusions and endorsements that are typically contained in 15 policies of this type. 16 (b) If, in any proceeding, compliance by a limited liability company with the requirements 17 of subsection (a) of this section is disputed: (1) That issue shall be determined by the court; and 18 19 (2) The burden of proof of compliance shall be on the person who claims the limitation of 20 liability in § 7-16.1-108.2. 21 (c) If a limited liability company is in compliance with the requirements of subsection (a) 22 of this section, the requirements of this section shall not be admissible or in any way be made 23 known to a jury in determining an issue of liability for or extent of the debt or obligation or damages 24 in question. 25 (d) Insurance is reasonably available for the purpose of subsection (a) of this section if, at 26 the time that the coverage would apply to the negligence, wrongful acts or misconduct in question, 27 it was reasonably available to similar types of limited liability companies through the admitted or 28 eligible surplus lines market. 29 (e) A limited liability company is considered to be in compliance with subsection (a) of 30 this section if the limited liability company provides five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) of 31 funds specifically designated and segregated for the satisfaction of judgments against the limited 32 liability company based on the forms of negligence, wrongful acts and misconduct for which 33 liability is limited by § 7-16.1-108.2 by: 34 (1) Deposit in trust or in bank escrow of cash, bank certificate of deposit or United States

### 1 <u>Treasury obligations; or</u>

2 (2) A bank letter of credit or insurance company bonds. 3 (f) To the extent that a limited liability company maintains liability insurance or segregated funds pursuant to the laws or regulations of another jurisdiction, the liability insurance or 4 5 segregated funds shall be deemed to satisfy this section if the amount of them is equal to or greater 6 than the amount specified in subsections (a) or (e) of this section. 7 7-16.1-108.4. Low-profit limited liability company. 8 (a) A domestic limited liability company may be formed as a low-profit limited liability 9 company. A low-profit limited liability company shall at all times significantly further the 10 accomplishment of one or more charitable or educational purposes within the meaning of § 11 170(c)(2)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. § 170(c)(2)(B), or its successor, and 12 would not have been formed but for the entity's relationship to the accomplishment of charitable or 13 educational purposes. 14 (b) A limited liability company that intends to qualify as a low-profit limited liability 15 company pursuant to the provisions of this section shall so indicate in its articles of organization, 16 shall organize under the provisions of § 7-16.1-201, and shall further state that: 17 (1) No significant purpose of the entity is the production of income or the appreciation of property; provided, however, that the fact that an entity produces significant income or capital 18 19 appreciation shall not, in the absence of other factors, be conclusive evidence of a significant 20 purpose involving the production of income or the appreciation of property. 21 (2) No purpose of the entity is to accomplish one or more political or legislative purposes 22 within the meaning of § 170(c)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. § 23 170(c)(2)(D), or its successor. 24 (c) If an entity that met the requirements of this section at its formation at any time ceases 25 to satisfy any one of the requirements, it shall immediately cease to be a low-profit limited liability company, but by continuing to meet all the other requirements of this chapter, will continue to exist 26 27 as a limited liability company. The name of the entity shall be changed to be in conformance with 28 <u>§ 7-16.1-112.</u> 29 (d) Nothing in this section shall prevent a limited liability company that is not organized 30 under it from electing a charitable or educational purpose in whole or in part for doing business 31 under this chapter. 32 (e) Except as otherwise provided in this section, all provisions of the Rhode Island Limited 33 Liability Act, chapter 16.1 of this title, applicable to domestic limited liability companies are 34 applicable to low-profit limited liability companies.

1	<u>7-16.1-109. Powers.</u>
2	A limited liability company has the capacity to sue and be sued in its own name and the
3	power to do all things necessary or convenient to carry on its activities and affairs.
4	7-16.1-110. Application to existing relationships.
5	(a) Before January 1, 2027, this chapter governs only:
6	(1) A limited liability company formed on or after the effective date of this chapter; and
7	(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this section, a limited liability
8	company formed before the effective date of this chapter which elects, in the manner provided in
9	its operating agreement or by law for amending the operating agreement, to be subject to this
10	chapter.
11	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this section, on and after January 1,
12	2027, this chapter governs all limited liability companies.
13	(c) For purposes of applying this chapter to a limited liability company formed before the
14	effective date of this chapter:
15	(1) The company's articles of organization are deemed to be the company's certificate of
16	organization; and
17	(2) For purposes of applying § 7-16.1-102(10) and subject to § 7-16.1-107(d), language in
18	the company's articles of organization designating the company's management structure operates
19	as if that language were in the operating agreement.
20	7-16.1-111. Supplemental principles of law.
21	Unless displaced by particular provisions of this chapter, the principles of law and equity
22	supplement this chapter.
23	7-16.1-112. Permitted names.
24	(a) The name of a limited liability company shall contain the phrase "limited liability
25	company" or the abbreviation "L.L.C.", "LLC", or , if organized as a low-profit limited liability
26	company, shall end with either the words "low-profit, limited liability company" or the abbreviation
27	"L3C", "13c" or, if organized to render professional services as defined in § 7-5.1-2, the name of
28	the limited liability company shall end with either the words "professional limited liability
29	company", "PLLC" or "pllc".
30	(b) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the name of a limited liability company,
31	and the name under which a foreign limited liability company may register to do business in this
32	state, shall be distinguishable on the records of the secretary of state from any name of an existing
33	person whose formation or qualification required the filing of a record by the secretary of state or
34	any name that is filed, reserved, or registered under this chapter or as permitted by the laws of this

# 1 <u>state, subject to the following:</u>

2	(1) This provision does not apply if the applicant files with the secretary of state a certified
3	copy of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction establishing the prior right of the
4	applicant to the use of the name in this state; and
5	(2) The name may be the same as the name of an existing person, the certificate of
6	incorporation or organization of which has been revoked by the secretary of state as permitted by
7	law, and the revocation has not been withdrawn within one year from the date of the revocation.
8	(c) Words or abbreviations that are required by statute to identify the particular type of
9	business entity shall be disregarded when determining if a name is distinguishable upon the records
10	of the secretary of state.
11	(d) A limited liability company formed prior to the effective date of this chapter and
12	organized to render professional services, is not required to adopt "professional limited liability
13	company", "PLLC" or "pllc" as an entity ending. After the effective date of this chapter, all newly
14	formed limited liability companies rendering professional services shall include either
15	"professional limited liability company", "PLLC" or "pllc" as an entity ending.
16	(e) The secretary of state shall promulgate rules and regulations defining the term
17	"distinguishable upon the record" for the administration of this chapter.
18	7-16.1-112.1. Fictitious business name.
19	(a) Any domestic or foreign limited liability company organized under the laws of, or
20	registered or qualified to do business in, this state may transact business in this state under a
21	fictitious name provided that it files a fictitious business name statement in accordance with this
22	section.
23	(b) A fictitious business name statement shall be filed with the secretary of state and shall
24	be executed by an authorized person of the domestic limited liability company or by a person with
25	authority to do so under the laws of the state or other jurisdiction of the organization of the foreign
26	limited liability company and shall set forth:
27	(1) The fictitious business name to be used;
28	(2) The name of the applicant limited liability company;
29	(3) The state or other jurisdiction in which the limited liability company is organized and
30	(4) Date of the limited liability company's organization.
31	(c) The fictitious business name statement expires upon the filing of a statement of
31 32	(c) The fictitious business name statement expires upon the filing of a statement of abandonment of use of a fictitious business name registered in accordance with this section or upon

1	(d) The statement of abandonment of use of a fictitious business name under this section
2	shall be filed with the secretary of state, shall be executed in the same manner as provided in
3	subsection (b) of this section, and shall set forth:
4	(1) The fictitious business name being abandoned;
5	(2) The date on which the original fictitious business name statement being abandoned was
6	filed; and
7	(3) The information set forth in section (b)(2) of this section.
8	(e) No domestic or foreign limited liability company transacting business under a fictitious
9	business name contrary to the provisions of this section, or its assignee, shall maintain any action
10	upon or on account of any contract made, or transaction had, in the fictitious business name in any
11	court of the state until a fictitious business name statement has been filed in accordance with this
12	section.
13	(f) No limited liability company shall be permitted to transact business under a fictitious
14	business name pursuant to this section that is the same as the name of an existing person whose
15	formation or qualification required the filing of a record by the secretary of state or any name that
16	is filed, reserved, or registered under this chapter or as permitted by the laws of this state, subject
17	to the following:
18	(1) This provision does not apply if the applicant files with the secretary of state a certified
19	copy of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction establishing the prior right of the
20	applicant to the use of the name in this state:
21	(2) The name may be the same as the name of an existing person, the certificate of
22	incorporation or organization of which has been revoked by the secretary of state as permitted by
23	law, and the revocation has not been withdrawn within one year from the date of the revocation;
24	and
25	(3) Words or abbreviations that are required by statute to identify the particular type of
26	entity shall be disregarded when determining if a name is distinguishable upon the records of the
27	secretary of state.
28	(g) The secretary of state shall promulgate rules and regulations defining the term
29	"distinguishable upon the record" for the administration of this chapter.
30	(h) A filing fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) shall be collected by the secretary of state for each
31	statement filed.
32	7-16.1-113. Reservation of name.
33	(a) A person may reserve the exclusive use of a name that complies with § 7-16.1-112 by
34	delivering an application to the secretary of state for filing. The application shall state the name and

address of the applicant and the name to be reserved. If the secretary of state finds that the name is 1 2 available, the secretary of state shall reserve the name for the applicant's exclusive use for one 3 hundred twenty (120) days. 4 (b) The owner of a reserved name may transfer the reservation to another person by 5 delivering to the secretary of state a signed notice in a record of the transfer which states the name 6 and address of the person to which the reservation is being transferred. 7 7-16.1-114. Registration of name. 8 (a) A foreign limited liability company not registered to do business in this state under 9 Article 9 may register its name, or an alternate name adopted pursuant to § 7-16.1-906, if the name 10 is distinguishable on the records of the secretary of state from the names that are not available under 11 <u>§ 7-16.1-112.</u> 12 (b) To register its name or an alternate name adopted pursuant to § 7-16.1-906, a foreign 13 limited liability company shall deliver to the secretary of state for filing an application stating the 14 company's name, the jurisdiction and date of its formation, and any alternate name adopted pursuant 15 to § 7-16.1-906. If the secretary of state finds that the name applied for is available, the secretary 16 of state shall register the name for the applicant's exclusive use. 17 (c) The registration of a name under this section is effective for one year after the date of 18 registration. 19 (d) A foreign limited liability company whose name registration is effective may renew the 20 registration for successive one-year periods by delivering, not earlier than three (3) months before 21 the expiration of the registration, to the secretary of state for filing a renewal application that 22 complies with this section. When filed, the renewal application renews the registration for a 23 succeeding one-year period. 24 (e) A foreign limited liability company whose name registration is effective may register 25 as a foreign limited liability company under the registered name or consent in a signed record to the use of that name by another person that is not an individual. 26 27 7-16.1-115. Registered agent. 28 (a) Each limited liability company and each registered foreign limited liability company 29 shall designate and maintain a registered agent in this state. The designation of a registered agent 30 is an affirmation of fact by the limited liability company or registered foreign limited liability 31 company that the agent has consented to serve. 32 (b) A registered agent for a limited liability company or registered foreign limited liability 33 company shall be an existing person and have a place of business in this state. 34 (c) The only duties under this chapter of a registered agent that has complied with this

# 1 <u>chapter are:</u>

2	(1) To forward to the limited liability company or registered foreign limited liability
3	company at the address most recently supplied to the agent by the company or foreign company
4	any process, notice, or demand pertaining to the company or foreign company which is served on
5	or received by the agent:
6	(2) If the registered agent resigns, to provide the notice required by § 7-16.1-117(c) to the
7	company or foreign company at the address most recently supplied to the agent by the company or
8	foreign company; and
9	(3) To keep current the information with respect to the agent in the records of the secretary
10	of state.
11	7-16.1-116. Change of registered agent or address for registered agent by limited
12	<u>liability company.</u>
13	(a) A limited liability company or registered foreign limited liability company may change
14	its registered agent or the address of its registered agent by delivering to the secretary of state for
15	filing a statement of change that states:
16	(1) The name of the company or foreign company; and
17	(2) The information that is to be in effect as a result of the filing of the statement of change.
18	(b) The members or managers of a limited liability company need not approve the delivery
19	to the secretary of state filing of:
20	(1) A statement of change under this section; or
21	(2) A similar filing changing the registered agent or registered office, if any, of the
22	company in any other jurisdiction.
23	(c) A statement of change under this section designating a new registered agent is an
24	affirmation of fact by the limited liability company or registered foreign limited liability company
25	that the agent has consented to serve.
26	(d) Any person who designates a registered agent without the registered agent's authority
27	is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, may be punished by a fine of not more than one
28	thousand dollars (\$1,000) or by imprisonment of not more than one year, or both.
29	7-16.1-117. Resignation of registered agent.
30	(a) A registered agent may resign as an agent for a limited liability company or registered
31	foreign limited liability company by delivering to the secretary of state for filing a statement of
32	resignation that states:
33	(1) The name of the company or foreign company:
34	(2) The name of the agent;

1 (3) That the agent resigns from serving as registered agent for the company or foreign 2 company; and 3 (4) The address of the company or foreign company to which the agent will send the notice 4 required by subsection (c) of this section. 5 (b) A statement of resignation takes effect on the earlier of: 6 (1) The thirty-first day after the day on which it is filed by the secretary of state; or 7 (2) The designation of a new registered agent for the limited liability company or registered 8 foreign limited liability company. 9 (c) A registered agent promptly shall furnish to the limited liability company or registered 10 foreign limited liability company notice in a record of the date on which a statement of resignation 11 was filed. 12 (d) When a statement of resignation takes effect, the registered agent ceases to have 13 responsibility under this chapter for any matter thereafter tendered to it as agent for the limited 14 liability company or registered foreign limited liability company. The resignation does not affect 15 any contractual rights the company or foreign company has against the agent or that the agent has 16 against the company or foreign company. 17 (e) A registered agent may resign with respect to a limited liability company or registered 18 foreign limited liability company whether or not the company or foreign company is in good 19 standing. 20 7-16.1-118. Change of address by registered agent. 21 (a) If a registered agent changes its address, the agent may deliver to the secretary of state 22 for filing a statement of change that states: 23 (1) The name of the limited liability company or registered foreign limited liability 24 company represented by the registered agent; 25 (2) The name of the agent as currently shown in the records of the secretary of state for the 26 company or foreign company; and 27 (3) If the address of the agent has changed, its new address. 28 (b) A registered agent promptly shall furnish notice to the represented limited liability 29 company or registered foreign limited liability company of the filing by the secretary of state of the 30 statement of change and the changes made by the statement. 31 7-16.1-119. Service of process, notice, or demand. 32 (a) A limited liability company or registered foreign limited liability company may be 33 served with any process, notice, or demand required or permitted by law by serving its registered 34 agent.

1	(b) If a limited liability company or registered foreign limited liability company fails to
2	appoint or maintain a registered agent, in this state, or whenever its registered agent cannot with
3	reasonable diligence be found at the registered office, then the secretary of state is an agent of the
4	limited liability company, upon whom any process, notice, or demand may be served. Service on
5	the secretary of state of any process, notice or demand is made by delivering to and leaving with
6	the secretary, or with any clerk within the corporations department of the secretary's office,
7	duplicate copies of the process, notice or demand. In the event any process, notice, or demand is
8	served on the secretary of state, the secretary of state shall immediately forward one of the copies
9	by certified mail, addressed to the limited liability company at its registered office. Any service
10	upon the secretary of state is returnable in not less than thirty (30) days.
11	(c) The secretary of state shall maintain a record of any such service setting forth the name
12	of the plaintiff and defendant, the title, docket number and nature of the proceeding in which
13	process has been served upon the secretary of state, the fact that service has been effected pursuant
14	to this subsection, the return date thereof, and the day and hour when the service was made. The
15	secretary of state shall not be required to retain such information for a period longer than five (5)
16	years from receipt of the service of process.
17	(d) Service of process, notice, or demand on a registered agent shall be in a written record.
18	(e) Service of process, notice, or demand may be made by other means under law other
19	than this chapter.
20	7-16.1-120. Delivery of record.
21	(a) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, permissible means of delivery of a record
22	include delivery by hand, mail, conventional commercial practice, and electronic transmission.
23	(b) Delivery to the secretary of state is effective only when a record is received by the
24	secretary of state.
25	7-16.1-121. Reservation of power to amend or repeal.
26	The general assembly of this state has power to amend or repeal all or part of this chapter
27	at any time, and all limited liability companies and foreign limited liability companies subject to
28	this chapter are governed by the amendment or repeal.
29	7-16.1-122. Fees for filing documents and issuing certificates.
30	The secretary of state shall charge and collect:
31	(1) For filing the original articles of organization, a fee of one hundred fifty dollars (\$150);
32	(2) For amending, restating, or amending and restating the articles of organization, a fee of
33	<u>fifty dollars (\$50.00);</u>
34	(3) For filing articles of merger or consolidation and issuing a certificate, a fee of one

1	hundred dollars (\$100);
2	(4) For filing articles of dissolution, a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00);
3	(5) For issuing a certificate of good standing/letter of status, a fee of twenty dollars
4	<u>(\$20.00);</u>
5	(6) For issuing a certificate of fact, a fee of thirty dollars (\$30.00);
6	(7) For furnishing a certified copy of any document, instrument, or paper relating to a
7	domestic or foreign limited liability company, a fee of fifteen cents (\$.15) per page and ten dollars
8	(\$10.00) for the certificate and affirming the seal to it;
9	(8) For accepting an application for reservation of a name, or for filing a notice of the
10	transfer or cancellation of any name reservation, a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00);
11	(9) For filing a fictitious business name statement or abandonment of use of a fictitious
12	business name, a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00);
13	(10) For filing a statement of change of resident agent and address of registered agent, a
14	fee of twenty dollars (\$20.00);
15	(11) For filing a statement of change of address only for a resident agent, no fee;
16	(12) For any service of notice, demand, or process on the registered agent of a foreign or
17	domestic limited liability company, a fee of fifteen dollars (\$15.00), which amount may be
18	recovered as taxable costs by the party to the suit, action, or proceeding causing the service to be
19	made if the party prevails in the suit;
20	(13) For filing an annual report, a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00);
21	(14) For filing a certificate of correction, a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00);
22	(15) For filing an application for registration as a foreign limited liability company, a fee
23	of one hundred fifty dollars (\$150);
24	(16) For filing a certificate of amendment to the registration of a foreign limited liability
25	company, a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00);
26	(17) For filing a certificate of cancellation of a foreign limited liability company, a fee of
27	seventy-five dollars (\$75.00);
28	(18) At the time of any service of process upon the secretary of state as a resident agent of
29	a limited liability company, fifteen dollars (\$15.00), which amount may be recovered as a taxable
30	cost by the party to the suit or action making the service if the party prevails in the suit or action;
31	(19) For filing any other statement or report, except an annual report, of a domestic or
32	foreign limited liability company, a fee of ten dollars (\$10.00); and
33	(20) For filing a certificate of conversion to a non-Rhode Island entity, a fee of fifty dollars
34	<u>(\$50.00).</u>

1	<u>ARTICLE 2</u>
2	FORMATION CERTIFICATE OF ORGANIZATION AND OTHER FILINGS
3	7-16.1-201. Formation of limited liability company - Certificate of organization.
4	(a) One or more persons may act as organizers to form a limited liability company by
5	delivering to the secretary of state for filing a certificate of organization.
6	(b) A certificate of organization shall state:
7	(1) The name of the limited liability company, which shall comply with § 7-16.1-112;
8	(2) The address of the company's principal office; and
9	(3) The name and street address in this state of the company's registered agent.
10	(c) A certificate of organization may contain statements as to matters other than those
11	required by subsection (b) of this section, but may not vary or otherwise affect the provisions
12	specified in §§ 7-16.1-105(c) and (d) in a manner inconsistent with that section. However, a
13	statement in a certificate of organization is not effective as a statement of authority.
14	(d) A limited liability company is formed when the certificate of organization becomes
15	effective and at least one person has become a member.
16	7-16.1-202. Amendment or restatement of certificate of organization.
17	(a) A certificate of organization may be amended or restated at any time.
18	(b) To amend its certificate of organization, a limited liability company shall deliver to the
19	secretary of state for filing an amendment stating:
20	(1) The name of the company;
21	(2) The date of filing of its initial certificate; and
22	(3) The text of the amendment.
23	(c) To restate its certificate of organization, a limited liability company shall deliver to the
24	secretary of state for filing a restatement, designated as such in its heading. Any restatement may
25	include additional amendments.
26	(d) If a member of a member-managed limited liability company, or a manager of a
27	manager-managed limited liability company, knows that any information in a filed certificate of
28	organization was inaccurate when the certificate was filed or has become inaccurate due to changed
29	circumstances, the member or manager shall promptly:
30	(1) Cause the certificate to be amended; or
31	(2) If appropriate, deliver to the secretary of state for filing a statement of change under §
32	7-16.1-116 or a statement of correction under § 7-16.1-209.
33	7-16.1-203. Signing of records to be delivered for filing to secretary of state.
34	(a) A record delivered to the secretary of state for filing pursuant to this chapter shall be

1 signed as follows:

2	(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (a)(2) and (a)(3) of this section, a record
3	signed by a limited liability company shall be signed by a person authorized by the company.
4	(2) A company's initial certificate of organization shall be signed by at least one person
5	acting as an organizer.
6	(3) A record delivered on behalf of a dissolved company that has no member shall be signed
7	by the person winding up the company's activities and affairs under § 7-16.1-702(c) or a person
8	appointed under § 7-16.1-702(d) to wind up the activities and affairs.
9	(4) A statement of denial by a person under § 7-16.1-303 shall be signed by that person.
10	(5) Any other record delivered on behalf of a person to the secretary of state for filing shall
11	be signed by that person.
12	(b) A record delivered for filing under this chapter may be signed by an agent. Whenever
13	this chapter requires a particular individual to sign a record and the individual is deceased or
14	incompetent, the record may be signed by a legal representative of the individual.
15	(c) A person that signs a record as an agent or legal representative affirms as a fact that the
16	person is authorized to sign the record.
17	7-16.1-204. Signing and filing pursuant to judicial order.
18	(a) If a person required by this chapter to sign a record or deliver a record to the secretary
19	of state for filing under this chapter does not do so, any other person that is aggrieved may petition
20	the superior court to order:
21	(1) The person to sign the record;
22	(2) The person to deliver the record to the secretary of state for filing; or
23	(3) The secretary of state to file the record unsigned.
24	(b) If a petitioner under subsection (a) of this section is not the limited liability company
25	or foreign limited liability company to which the record pertains, the petitioner shall make the
26	company or foreign company a party to the action.
27	(c) A record filed under subsection (a)(3) of this section is effective without being signed.
28	7-16.1-205. Liability for inaccurate information in filed record.
29	(a) If a record delivered to the secretary of state for filing under this chapter and filed by
30	the secretary of state contains inaccurate information, a person that suffers loss by reliance on the
31	information may recover damages for the loss from:
32	(1) A person that signed the record, or caused another to sign it on the person's behalf, and
33	knew the information to be inaccurate at the time the record was signed; and
34	(2) Subject to subsection (b) of this section, a member of a member-managed limited

1 liability company or a manager of a manager-managed limited liability company if: 2 (i) The record was delivered for filing on behalf of the company; and 3 (ii) The member or manager knew or had notice of the inaccuracy for a reasonably 4 sufficient time before the information was relied upon in order that, before the reliance, the member 5 or manager reasonably could have: 6 (A) Effected an amendment under § 7-16.1-202; 7 (B) Filed a petition under § 7-16.1-204; or 8 (C) Delivered to the secretary of state for filing a statement of change under § 7-16.1-116 9 or a statement of correction under § 7-16.1-209. 10 (b) To the extent the operating agreement of a member-managed limited liability company 11 expressly relieves a member of responsibility for maintaining the accuracy of information 12 contained in records delivered on behalf of the company to the secretary of state for filing under 13 this chapter and imposes that responsibility on one or more other members, the liability stated in 14 subsection (a)(2) of this section applies to those other members and not to the member that the 15 operating agreement relieves of the responsibility. 16 (c) An individual who signs a record authorized or required to be filed under this chapter 17 affirms under penalty of perjury that the information stated in the record is accurate. 18 7-16.1-206. Filing requirements. 19 (a) To be filed by the secretary of state pursuant to this chapter, a record shall be received 20 by the secretary of state, comply with this chapter, and satisfy the following: 21 (1) The filing of the record shall be required or permitted by this chapter. 22 (2) The record shall be physically delivered in written form unless and to the extent the 23 secretary of state permits electronic delivery of records. 24 (3) The words in the record shall be in English, and numbers shall be in Arabic or Roman 25 numerals, but the name of an entity need not be in English if written in English letters or Arabic or 26 Roman numerals. 27 (4) The record shall be signed, under the pain and penalties of perjury, by a person 28 authorized or required under this chapter to sign the record. 29 (5) The record shall state the name and capacity, if any, of each individual who signed it, 30 either on behalf of the individual or the person authorized or required to sign the record, but need 31 not contain a seal, attestation, acknowledgment, or verification. 32 (b) If law other than this chapter prohibits the disclosure by the secretary of state of 33 information contained in a record delivered to the secretary of state for filing, the secretary of state 34 shall file the record if the record otherwise complies with this chapter but may redact the

# 1 <u>information.</u>

2	(c) When a record is delivered to the secretary of state for filing, any fee required under
3	this chapter and any fee, tax, interest, or penalty required to be paid under this chapter or law other
4	than this chapter shall be paid in a manner permitted by the secretary of state or by that law.
5	(d) The secretary of state may require that a record delivered in written form be
6	accompanied by an identical or conformed copy.
7	(e) The secretary of state may provide forms for filings required or permitted to be made
8	by this chapter, but, except as otherwise provided in subsection (f) of this section, and § 7-16.1-
9	212, their use is not required.
10	(f) The secretary of state may require that a cover sheet for a filing be on a form prescribed
11	by the secretary of state.
12	7-16.1-207. Effective date and time.
13	Except as otherwise provided in § 7-16.1-208 and subject to § 7-16.1-209(d), a record filed
14	under this chapter is effective:
15	(1) On the date and at the time of its filing by the secretary of state, as provided in § 7-
16	<u>16.1-210(b);</u>
17	(2) On the date of filing and at the time specified in the record as its effective time, if later
18	than the time under subsection (1) of this section;
19	(3) At a specified delayed effective date and time, which may not be more than ninety (90)
20	days after the date of filing; or
21	(4) If a delayed effective date is specified, but no time is specified, at 12:01 a.m. on the
22	date specified, which shall not be more than ninety (90) days after the date of filing.
23	7-16.1-208. Withdrawal of filed record before effectiveness.
24	(a) Except as otherwise provided in §§ 7-16.1-1024, 7-16.1-1034, 7-16.1-1044, and 7-16.1-
25	1054, a record delivered to the secretary of state for filing may be withdrawn before it takes effect
26	by delivering to the secretary of state for filing a statement of withdrawal.
27	(b) A statement of withdrawal shall:
28	(1) Be signed by each person that signed the record being withdrawn, except as otherwise
29	agreed by those persons;
30	(2) Identify the record to be withdrawn; and
31	(3) If signed by fewer than all the persons that signed the record being withdrawn, state
32	that the record is withdrawn in accordance with the agreement of all the persons that signed the
33	record.
34	(c) On filing by the secretary of state of a statement of withdrawal, the action or transaction

1	evidenced by the original record does not take effect.
2	7-16.1-209. Correcting filed record.
3	(a) A person on whose behalf a filed record was delivered to the secretary of state for filing
4	may correct the record if:
5	(1) The record at the time of filing was inaccurate;
6	(2) The record was defectively signed; or
7	(3) The electronic transmission of the record to the secretary of state was defective.
8	(b) To correct a filed record, a person on whose behalf the record was delivered to the
9	secretary of state shall deliver to the secretary of state for filing a statement of correction.
10	(c) A statement of correction:
11	(1) Shall not state a delayed effective date;
12	(2) Shall be signed by the person correcting the filed record;
13	(3) Shall identify the filed record to be corrected;
14	(4) Shall specify the inaccuracy or defect to be corrected; and
15	(5) Shall correct the inaccuracy or defect.
16	(d) A statement of correction is effective as of the effective date of the filed record that it
17	corrects except for purposes of § 7-16.1-103(d) and as to persons relying on the uncorrected filed
18	record and adversely affected by the correction. For those purposes and as to those persons, the
19	statement of correction is effective when filed.
20	7-16.1-210. Duty of secretary of state to file Review of refusal to file Delivery of
21	record by secretary of state.
22	(a) The secretary of state shall file a record delivered to the secretary of state for filing
23	which satisfies this chapter. The duty of the secretary of state under this section is ministerial.
24	(b) When the secretary of state files a record, the secretary of state shall record it as filed
25	on the date and at the time of its delivery. After filing a record, the secretary of state shall deliver
26	to the person that submitted the record a copy of the record with an acknowledgment of the date
27	and time of filing and, in the case of a statement of denial, also to the limited liability company to
28	which the statement pertains.
29	(c) If the secretary of state refuses to file a record, the secretary of state shall, not later than
30	ten (10) business days after the record is delivered:
31	(1) Return the record or notify the person that submitted the record of the refusal; and
32	(2) Provide a brief explanation in a record of the reason for the refusal.
33	(d) If the secretary of state refuses to file a record, the person that submitted the record may
34	petition the superior court to compel filing of the record. The record and the explanation of the

1	secretary of state of the refusal to file shall be attached to the petition. The court may decide the
2	matter in a summary proceeding.
3	(e) The filing of or refusal to file a record does not:
4	(1) Affect the validity or invalidity of the record, in whole or in part; or
5	(2) Create a presumption that the information contained in the record is correct or incorrect.
6	(f) Except as otherwise provided by § 7-16.1-119 or by law other than this chapter, the
7	secretary of state may deliver any record to a person by delivering it:
8	(1) In person to the person that submitted it;
9	(2) To the address of the person's registered agent;
10	(3) To the principal office of the person;
11	(4) To another address the person provides to the secretary of state for delivery; or
12	(5) At no cost to the filer, access to a downloadable copy of the record from an online
13	database.
14	(g) Notwithstanding that any instrument authorized to be filed with the secretary of state
15	under this chapter is when filed inaccurately, defectively or erroneously executed, sealed or
16	acknowledged, or otherwise defective in any respect, the secretary of state has no liability to any
17	individual for the preclearance for filing, the acceptance for filing or the filing and indexing of such
18	instrument by the secretary of state.
19	7-16.1-211. Certificate of good standing or registration.
20	On request of any person, the secretary of state shall issue a certificate of good standing
21	for a limited liability company or a certificate of registration for a registered foreign limited liability
22	company. The format of the certificate will be prescribed by the secretary of state.
23	7-16.1-212. Annual report for secretary of state.
24	(a) A limited liability company or registered foreign limited liability company shall deliver
25	to the secretary of state for filing an annual report that states:
26	(1) The name of the company or foreign company;
27	(2) The address of its principal office;
28	(3) The current mailing address of the limited liability company and the name and title of
29	a person to whom communications may be directed;
30	(4) In the case of a foreign company, its jurisdiction of formation;
31	(5) A brief statement of the character of the business in which the company or foreign
32	company is actually engaged in this state; and
33	(6) Any additional information that is required by the secretary of state.
34	(b) The annual report shall be made on forms prescribed and furnished by the secretary of

1 state, and the information in the annual report shall be current as of the date the report is signed by

2 <u>the limited liability company or registered foreign limited liability company.</u>

3 (c) The first annual report shall be delivered to the secretary of state for filing between the 4 first day of February and the first day of May of the year following the calendar year in which the 5 limited liability company's certificate of organization became effective or the registered foreign 6 limited liability company registered to do business in this state. Subsequent annual reports must be delivered to the secretary of state for filing between the first day of February and the first day of 7 8 May of each calendar year thereafter. Proof to the satisfaction of the secretary of state that prior to 9 May 1 the report was deposited in the United States mail in a sealed envelope, properly addressed, 10 with postage prepaid, is deemed to be a compliance with this requirement. 11 (d) If the secretary of state finds that the annual report conforms to the requirements of this 12 chapter, the secretary of state shall file the report. If an annual report does not contain the 13 information required by this section, the secretary of state shall promptly notify the reporting 14 limited liability company or registered foreign limited liability company in a record and return the 15 report for correction in which event the penalties subsequently prescribed for failure to file the 16 report within the time previously provided do not apply if the report is corrected to conform to the 17 requirements of this chapter and returned to the secretary of state within thirty (30) days from the 18 date on which it was mailed to the limited liability company by the secretary of state. 19 (e) Each company, domestic or foreign, that fails or refuses to file its annual report for any 20 year within thirty (30) days after the time prescribed by this chapter is subject to a penalty of twenty-21 five dollars (\$25.00) per year. 22 7-16.1-213. Filing of returns with the tax administrator -- Annual charge. 23 (a) A return, in the form and containing the information as the tax administrator may 24 prescribe, shall be filed with the tax administrator by the domestic or foreign limited liability 25 company: (1) In case the fiscal year of the limited liability company is the calendar year, on or before 26 27 the fifteenth day of March in the year following the close of the fiscal year; and 28 (2) In case the fiscal year of the limited liability company is not a calendar year, on or 29 before the fifteenth day of the third month following the close of the fiscal year. 30 (b) For tax years on or after January 1, 2027, a return, in the form and containing the 31 information as the tax administrator may prescribe, shall be filed with the tax administrator by the 32 limited liability company and shall be filed on or before the date a federal tax return is due to be 33 filed, without regard to extension. 34 (c) An annual charge shall be due on the filing of the limited liability company's return

1 filed with the tax administrator and shall be paid to the division of taxation as follows: 2 (1) If the limited liability company is treated as a corporation for purposes of federal 3 income taxation, it shall pay the taxes as provided in chapter 11 of title 44; or 4 (2) If the limited liability company is not treated as a corporation for purposes of federal 5 income taxation, it shall pay a fee in an amount equal to the minimum tax imposed upon a 6 corporation under § 44-11-2(e). The due date for a limited liability company that is not treated as a 7 corporation for purposes of federal income taxation shall be on or before the fifteenth day of the 8 fourth month following the close of the fiscal year. 9 (d) For tax years on or after January 1, 2027, a return, in the form and containing the 10 information as the tax administrator may prescribe, shall be filed with the tax administrator by the 11 limited liability company and shall be filed on or before the date a federal tax return is due to be 12 filed, without regard to extension. 13 (e) The annual charge is delinquent if not paid by the due date for the filing of the return 14 and an addition of one hundred dollars (\$100) to the charge is then due. 15 7-16.1-214. Confirmation of state fees and taxes. 16 (a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Rhode Island general laws, when any 17 section of this chapter refers to state fees and/or taxes paid, the division of taxation is authorized to respond and share tax information with the secretary of state's office in response to a request from 18 19 that office regarding an entity's tax status as compliant or noncompliant. 20 (b) If the secretary of state's office receives notice from the division of taxation that the 21 limited liability company has failed to pay any fees or taxes due this state, the secretary of state 22 shall begin revocation proceedings in accordance with the provisions of § 7-16.1-708. 23 (c) The notice of revocation may state as the basis for revocation that the taxpayer failed 24 to pay state fees and/or taxes to the division of taxation; provided, however, the secretary of state's 25 office shall otherwise protect all state and federal tax information in its custody as required by § 7-16.1-215 and refrain from disclosing any other specific tax information. 26 27 (d) For filings remitted and recorded in accordance with any section of this chapter that 28 refers to state fees and/or taxes paid as required by § 7-16.1-213, the secretary of state's office may 29 request from the division of taxation a tax status check as outlined in subsection (a) of this section. 30 If the secretary of state's office receives notice from the division of taxation that the limited liability 31 company has failed to pay any fees or taxes due to this state, the secretary of state shall begin 32 revocation proceedings in accordance with subsections (b) and (c) of this section. 33 7-16.1-215. Revocation of articles or authority to transact business for nonpayment 34 of fee.

1	(a) The tax administrator may, after July 15 of each year, compile a list of all limited
2	liability companies that have failed to pay any state fees and/or taxes for one year after the fees
3	and/or taxes became due and payable, and the failure is not the subject of a pending appeal. The
4	tax administrator shall certify to the correctness of the list. Upon receipt of the certified list, the
5	secretary of state may initiate revocation proceedings as defined in § 7-16.1-708.
6	(b) With respect to any information provided by the division of taxation to the secretary of
7	state's office pursuant to this chapter, the secretary of state, together with the employees or agents
8	thereof, shall be subject to all state and federal tax confidentiality laws applying to the division of
9	taxation and the officers, agents, and employees thereof, and which restrict the acquisition, use,
10	storage, dissemination, or publication of confidential taxpayer data.
11	(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the notice of revocation may state as the basis for
12	revocation that the taxpayer has failed to pay state fees and/or taxes to the division of taxation;
13	provided, however, the secretary of state's office shall otherwise protect all state and federal tax
14	information in its custody as required by subsection (b) of this section and refrain from disclosing
15	any other specific tax information.
16	ARTICLE 3
17	RELATIONS OF MEMBERS AND MANAGERS TO PERSONS DEALING WITH LIMITED
18	LIABILITY COMPANY
18 19	<b>LIABILITY COMPANY</b> <u>7-16.1-301. No agency power of member as member.</u>
19	7-16.1-301. No agency power of member as member.
19 20	<u>7-16.1-301. No agency power of member as member.</u> (a) A member is not an agent of a limited liability company solely by reason of being a
19 20 21	<u>7-16.1-301. No agency power of member as member.</u> (a) A member is not an agent of a limited liability company solely by reason of being a member.
19 20 21 22	7-16.1-301. No agency power of member as member.         (a) A member is not an agent of a limited liability company solely by reason of being a member.         (b) A person's status as a member does not prevent or restrict law other than this chapter
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	7-16.1-301. No agency power of member as member.         (a) A member is not an agent of a limited liability company solely by reason of being a         member.         (b) A person's status as a member does not prevent or restrict law other than this chapter         from imposing liability on a limited liability company because of the person's conduct.
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	7-16.1-301. No agency power of member as member.         (a) A member is not an agent of a limited liability company solely by reason of being a         member.         (b) A person's status as a member does not prevent or restrict law other than this chapter         from imposing liability on a limited liability company because of the person's conduct.         7-16.1-302. Statement of limited liability company authority.
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	7-16.1-301. No agency power of member as member.(a) A member is not an agent of a limited liability company solely by reason of being amember.(b) A person's status as a member does not prevent or restrict law other than this chapterfrom imposing liability on a limited liability company because of the person's conduct.7-16.1-302. Statement of limited liability company authority.(a) A limited liability company may deliver to the secretary of state for filing a statement
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	7-16.1-301. No agency power of member as member.(a) A member is not an agent of a limited liability company solely by reason of being amember.(b) A person's status as a member does not prevent or restrict law other than this chapterfrom imposing liability on a limited liability company because of the person's conduct.7-16.1-302. Statement of limited liability company authority.(a) A limited liability company may deliver to the secretary of state for filing a statementof authority. The statement:
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	<b>7-16.1-301.</b> No agency power of member as member.(a) A member is not an agent of a limited liability company solely by reason of being amember.(b) A person's status as a member does not prevent or restrict law other than this chapterfrom imposing liability on a limited liability company because of the person's conduct. <b>7-16.1-302.</b> Statement of limited liability company authority.(a) A limited liability company may deliver to the secretary of state for filing a statementof authority. The statement:(1) Shall include the name of the company and the name and street address of its registered
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol>	7-16.1-301. No agency power of member as member.         (a) A member is not an agent of a limited liability company solely by reason of being a         member.         (b) A person's status as a member does not prevent or restrict law other than this chapter         from imposing liability on a limited liability company because of the person's conduct.         7-16.1-302. Statement of limited liability company authority.         (a) A limited liability company may deliver to the secretary of state for filing a statement         of authority. The statement:         (1) Shall include the name of the company and the name and street address of its registered         agent;
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> </ol>	7-16.1-301. No agency power of member as member.         (a) A member is not an agent of a limited liability company solely by reason of being a         member.         (b) A person's status as a member does not prevent or restrict law other than this chapter         from imposing liability on a limited liability company because of the person's conduct.         7-16.1-302. Statement of limited liability company authority.         (a) A limited liability company may deliver to the secretary of state for filing a statement         of authority. The statement:         (1) Shall include the name of the company and the name and street address of its registered         agent:         (2) With respect to any position that exists in or with respect to the company, shall state
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> </ol>	7-16.1-301. No agency power of member as member.         (a) A member is not an agent of a limited liability company solely by reason of being a         member.         (b) A person's status as a member does not prevent or restrict law other than this chapter         from imposing liability on a limited liability company because of the person's conduct.         7-16.1-302. Statement of limited liability company authority.         (a) A limited liability company may deliver to the secretary of state for filing a statement         of authority. The statement:         (1) Shall include the name of the company and the name and street address of its registered         agent:         (2) With respect to any position that exists in or with respect to the company, shall state         the authority, or limitations on the authority, of all persons holding the position to:
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> </ol>	7-16.1-301. No agency power of member as member.         (a) A member is not an agent of a limited liability company solely by reason of being a         member.         (b) A person's status as a member does not prevent or restrict law other than this chapter         from imposing liability on a limited liability company because of the person's conduct.         7-16.1-302. Statement of limited liability company authority.         (a) A limited liability company may deliver to the secretary of state for filing a statement         of authority. The statement:         (1) Shall include the name of the company and the name and street address of its registered         agent;         (2) With respect to any position that exists in or with respect to the company, shall state         the authority, or limitations on the authority, of all persons holding the position to:         (i) Sign an instrument transferring real property held in the name of the company; or

1	(i) Sign an instrument transferring real property held in the name of the company; or
2	(ii) Enter into other transactions on behalf of, or otherwise act for or bind, the company.
3	(b) To amend or cancel a statement of authority filed by the secretary of state, a limited
4	liability company shall deliver to the secretary of state for filing an amendment or cancellation
5	stating:
6	(1) The name of the company;
7	(2) The name and street address of the company's registered agent;
8	(3) The date the statement being affected became effective; and
9	(4) The contents of the amendment or a declaration that the statement is canceled.
10	(c) A statement of authority affects only the power of a person to bind a limited liability
11	company to persons that are not members.
12	(d) Subject to subsection (c) of this section and § 7-16.1-103(d), and except as otherwise
13	provided in subsections (f), (g), and (h) of this section, a limitation on the authority of a person or
14	a position contained in an effective statement of authority is not by itself evidence of any person's
15	knowledge or notice of the limitation.
16	(e) Subject to subsection (c) of this section, a grant of authority not pertaining to transfers
17	of real property and contained in an effective statement of authority is conclusive in favor of a
18	person that gives value in reliance on the grant, except to the extent that when the person gives
19	value:
	<u>varue.</u>
20	(1) The person has knowledge to the contrary;
20	(1) The person has knowledge to the contrary;
20 21	<ul> <li>(1) The person has knowledge to the contrary;</li> <li>(2) The statement has been canceled or restrictively amended under subsection (b) of this</li> </ul>
20 21 22	<ul> <li>(1) The person has knowledge to the contrary;</li> <li>(2) The statement has been canceled or restrictively amended under subsection (b) of this section; or</li> </ul>
20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>(1) The person has knowledge to the contrary;</li> <li>(2) The statement has been canceled or restrictively amended under subsection (b) of this section; or</li> <li>(3) A limitation on the grant is contained in another statement of authority that became</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(1) The person has knowledge to the contrary;</li> <li>(2) The statement has been canceled or restrictively amended under subsection (b) of this section; or</li> <li>(3) A limitation on the grant is contained in another statement of authority that became effective after the statement containing the grant became effective.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) The person has knowledge to the contrary;</li> <li>(2) The statement has been canceled or restrictively amended under subsection (b) of this section; or</li> <li>(3) A limitation on the grant is contained in another statement of authority that became effective after the statement containing the grant became effective.</li> <li>(f) Subject to subsection (c) of this section, an effective statement of authority that grants</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) The person has knowledge to the contrary;</li> <li>(2) The statement has been canceled or restrictively amended under subsection (b) of this section; or</li> <li>(3) A limitation on the grant is contained in another statement of authority that became effective after the statement containing the grant became effective.</li> <li>(f) Subject to subsection (c) of this section, an effective statement of authority that grants authority to transfer real property held in the name of the limited liability company, a certified copy</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) The person has knowledge to the contrary;</li> <li>(2) The statement has been canceled or restrictively amended under subsection (b) of this section; or</li> <li>(3) A limitation on the grant is contained in another statement of authority that became effective after the statement containing the grant became effective.</li> <li>(f) Subject to subsection (c) of this section, an effective statement of authority that grants authority to transfer real property held in the name of the limited liability company, a certified copy of which statement is recorded in the office for recording transfers of the real property, is conclusive</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) The person has knowledge to the contrary;</li> <li>(2) The statement has been canceled or restrictively amended under subsection (b) of this section; or</li> <li>(3) A limitation on the grant is contained in another statement of authority that became effective after the statement containing the grant became effective.</li> <li>(f) Subject to subsection (c) of this section, an effective statement of authority that grants authority to transfer real property held in the name of the limited liability company, a certified copy of which statement is recorded in the office for recording transfers of the real property, is conclusive in favor of a person that gives value in reliance on the grant without knowledge to the contrary,</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) The person has knowledge to the contrary;</li> <li>(2) The statement has been canceled or restrictively amended under subsection (b) of this section; or</li> <li>(3) A limitation on the grant is contained in another statement of authority that became effective after the statement containing the grant became effective.</li> <li>(f) Subject to subsection (c) of this section, an effective statement of authority that grants authority to transfer real property held in the name of the limited liability company, a certified copy of which statement is recorded in the office for recording transfers of the real property, is conclusive in favor of a person that gives value in reliance on the grant without knowledge to the contrary, except to the extent that when the person gives value:</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) The person has knowledge to the contrary;</li> <li>(2) The statement has been canceled or restrictively amended under subsection (b) of this section; or</li> <li>(3) A limitation on the grant is contained in another statement of authority that became effective after the statement containing the grant became effective.</li> <li>(f) Subject to subsection (c) of this section, an effective statement of authority that grants authority to transfer real property held in the name of the limited liability company, a certified copy of which statement is recorded in the office for recording transfers of the real property, is conclusive in favor of a person that gives value in reliance on the grant without knowledge to the contrary, except to the extent that when the person gives value:</li> <li>(1) The statement has been canceled or restrictively amended under subsection (b) of this</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(1) The person has knowledge to the contrary;</li> <li>(2) The statement has been canceled or restrictively amended under subsection (b) of this section; or</li> <li>(3) A limitation on the grant is contained in another statement of authority that became effective after the statement containing the grant became effective.</li> <li>(f) Subject to subsection (c) of this section, an effective statement of authority that grants authority to transfer real property held in the name of the limited liability company, a certified copy of which statement is recorded in the office for recording transfers of the real property, is conclusive in favor of a person that gives value in reliance on the grant without knowledge to the contrary, except to the extent that when the person gives value:</li> <li>(1) The statement has been canceled or restrictively amended under subsection (b) of this section, and a certified copy of the cancellation or restrictive amendment has been recorded in the</li> </ul>

1 effective statement is recorded in the office for recording transfers of the real property. 2 (g) Subject to subsection (c) of this section, if a certified copy of an effective statement 3 containing a limitation on the authority to transfer real property held in the name of a limited 4 liability company is recorded in the office for recording transfers of that real property, all persons 5 are deemed to know of the limitation. 6 (h) Subject to subsection (i) of this section, an effective statement of dissolution or 7 termination is a cancellation of any filed statement of authority for the purposes of subsection (f) 8 of this section and is a limitation on authority for the purposes of subsection (g) of this section. 9 (i) After a statement of dissolution becomes effective, a limited liability company shall 10 deliver to the secretary of state for filing and, if appropriate, shall record a statement of authority 11 that is designated as a post-dissolution statement of authority. The statement operates as provided 12 in subsections (f) and (g) of this section. 13 (j) Unless earlier canceled, an effective statement of authority is canceled by operation of 14 law five (5) years after the date on which the statement, or its most recent amendment, becomes 15 effective. This cancellation operates without need for any recording under subsection (f) or (g) of 16 this section. 17 (k) An effective statement of denial operates as a restrictive amendment under this section and shall be recorded by certified copy for purposes of subsection (f)(1) of this section. 18 19 7-16.1-303. Statement of denial. 20 A person named in a filed statement of authority granting that person authority shall deliver 21 to the secretary of state for filing a statement of denial that: 22 (1) Provides the name of the limited liability company and the caption of the statement of 23 authority to which the statement of denial pertains; and 24 (2) Denies the grant of authority. 25 7-16.1-304. Liability of members and managers. 26 (a) A debt, obligation, or other liability of a limited liability company is solely the debt, 27 obligation, or other liability of the company. A member or manager is not personally liable, directly 28 or indirectly, by way of contribution or otherwise, for a debt, obligation, or other liability of the 29 company solely by reason of being or acting as a member or manager. This subsection applies 30 regardless of the dissolution of the company. 31 (b) The failure of a limited liability company to observe formalities relating to the exercise 32 of its powers or management of its activities and affairs is not a ground for imposing liability on a 33 member or manager for a debt, obligation, or other liability of the company. 34 ARTICLE 4

1	RELATIONS OF MEMBERS TO EACH OTHER AND TO LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
2	7-16.1-401. Becoming a member.
3	(a) If a limited liability company is to have only one member upon formation, the person
4	becomes a member as agreed by that person and the organizer of the company. That person and the
5	organizer may be, but need not be, different persons. If different, the organizer acts on behalf of
6	the initial member.
7	(b) If a limited liability company is to have more than one member upon formation, those
8	persons become members as agreed by the persons before the formation of the company. The
9	organizer acts on behalf of the persons in forming the company and may be, but need not be, one
10	of the persons.
11	(c) After formation of a limited liability company, a person becomes a member:
12	(1) As provided in the operating agreement;
13	(2) As the result of a transaction effective under Article 10;
14	(3) With the affirmative vote or consent of all the members; or
15	(4) As provided in § 7-16.1-701(a)(3).
16	(d) A person may become a member without:
17	(1) Acquiring a transferable interest; or
18	(2) Making or being obligated to make a contribution to the limited liability company.
19	7-16.1-402. Form of contribution.
20	A contribution may consist of property transferred to, services performed for, or another
21	benefit provided to the limited liability company or an agreement to transfer property to, perform
22	services for, or provide another benefit to the company.
23	7-16.1-403. Liability for contributions.
24	(a) A person's obligation to make a contribution to a limited liability company is not
25	excused by the person's death, disability, termination, or other inability to perform personally.
26	(b) If a person does not fulfill an obligation to make a contribution other than money, the
27	person is obligated at the option of the limited liability company to contribute money equal to the
28	value of the part of the contribution which has not been made.
29	(c) The obligation of a person to make a contribution may be compromised only by the
30	affirmative vote or consent of all the members. If a creditor of a limited liability company extends
31	credit or otherwise acts in reliance on an obligation described in subsection (a) of this section
32	without knowledge or notice of a compromise under this subsection, the creditor may enforce the
33	obligation.
34	7-16.1-404. Sharing of and right to distributions before dissolution.

1 (a) Any distribution made by a limited liability company before its dissolution and winding 2 up shall be in equal shares among members and persons dissociated as members, except to the 3 extent necessary to comply with a transfer effective under § 7-16.1-502 or charging order in effect 4 under § 7-16.1-503. 5 (b) A person has a right to a distribution before the dissolution and winding up of a limited 6 liability company only if the company decides to make an interim distribution. A person's 7 dissociation does not entitle the person to a distribution. 8 (c) A person does not have a right to demand or receive a distribution from a limited 9 liability company in any form other than money. Except as otherwise provided in § 7-16.1-707(d), 10 a company may distribute an asset in kind only if each part of the asset is fungible with each other 11 part and each person receives a percentage of the asset equal in value to the person's share of 12 distributions. 13 (d) If a member or transferee becomes entitled to receive a distribution, the member or 14 transferee has the status of, and is entitled to all remedies available to, a creditor of the limited 15 liability company with respect to the distribution; provided, however, the company's obligation to 16 make a distribution is subject to offset for any amount owed to the company by the member or a 17 person dissociated as a member on whose account the distribution is made. 18 7-16.1-405. Limitations on distributions. 19 (a) A limited liability company shall not make a distribution, including a distribution under 20 <u>§ 7-16.1-707, if after the distribution:</u> 21 (1) The company would not be able to pay its debts as they become due in the ordinary 22 course of the company's activities and affairs; or 23 (2) The company's total assets would be less than the sum of its total liabilities plus the 24 amount that would be needed, if the company were to be dissolved and wound up at the time of the 25 distribution, to satisfy the preferential rights upon dissolution and winding up of members and transferees whose preferential rights are superior to the rights of persons receiving the distribution. 26 27 (b) A limited liability company may base a determination that a distribution is not 28 prohibited under subsection (a) of this section on: 29 (1) Financial statements prepared on the basis of accounting practices and principles that 30 are reasonable in the circumstances; or 31 (2) A fair valuation or other method that is reasonable under the circumstances. 32 (c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) of this section, the effect of a distribution 33 under subsection (a) of this section is measured: 34 (1) In the case of a distribution as defined in  $\S$  7-16.1-102(4)(A), as of the earlier of:

1 (i) The date money or other property is transferred or debt is incurred by the limited liability 2 company; or 3 (ii) The date the person entitled to the distribution ceases to own the interest or right being 4 acquired by the company in return for the distribution; 5 (2) In the case of any other distribution of indebtedness, as of the date the indebtedness is 6 distributed; and 7 (3) In all other cases, as of the date: 8 (i) The distribution is authorized, if the payment occurs not later than one hundred twenty 9 (120) days after that date; or 10 (ii) The payment is made, if the payment occurs more than one hundred twenty (120) days 11 after the distribution is authorized. 12 (d) A limited liability company's indebtedness to a member or transferee incurred by reason 13 of a distribution made in accordance with this section is at parity with the company's indebtedness 14 to its general, unsecured creditors, except to the extent subordinated by agreement. 15 (e) A limited liability company's indebtedness, including indebtedness issued as a 16 distribution, is not a liability for purposes of subsection (a) of this section if the terms of the 17 indebtedness provide that payment of principal and interest is made only if and to the extent that payment of a distribution could then be made under this section. If the indebtedness is issued as a 18 19 distribution, each payment of principal or interest is treated as a distribution, the effect of which is 20 measured on the date the payment is made. (f) In measuring the effect of a distribution under § 7-16.1-707, the liabilities of a dissolved 21 22 limited liability company do not include any claim that has been disposed of under §§ 7-16.1-704, 23 7-16.1-705, or 7-16.1-706. 24 7-16.1-406. Liability for improper distributions. 25 (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this section, if a member of a membermanaged limited liability company or manager of a manager-managed limited liability company 26 27 consents to a distribution made in violation of § 7-16.1-405 and in consenting to the distribution 28 fails to comply with § 7-16.1-409, the member or manager is personally liable to the company for 29 the amount of the distribution which exceeds the amount that could have been distributed without 30 the violation of § 7-16.1-405. 31 (b) To the extent the operating agreement of a member-managed limited liability company 32 expressly relieves a member of the authority and responsibility to consent to distributions and 33 imposes that authority and responsibility on one or more other members, the liability stated in 34 subsection (a) of this section applies to the other members and not the member that the operating

- 1 agreement relieves of the authority and responsibility. 2 (c) A person that receives a distribution knowing that the distribution violated § 7-16.1-3 405 is personally liable to the limited liability company but only to the extent that the distribution received by the person exceeded the amount that could have been properly paid under § 7-16.1-4 5 405. 6 (d) A person against which an action is commenced because the person is liable under 7 subsection (a) of this section may: 8 (1) Implead any other person that is liable under subsection (a) of this section and seek to 9 enforce a right of contribution from the person; and 10 (2) Implead any person that received a distribution in violation of subsection (c) of this 11 section and seek to enforce a right of contribution from the person in the amount the person received 12 in violation of subsection (c) of this section. 13 (e) An action under this section is barred unless commenced not later than two (2) years 14 after the distribution. 15 7-16.1-407. Management of limited liability company. 16 (a) A limited liability company is a member-managed limited liability company unless the 17 certificate of formation: 18 (1) Expressly provides that: 19 (i) The company is or will be "manager-managed"; 20 (ii) The company is or will be "managed by managers"; or (iii) Management of the company is or will be "vested in managers"; or 21 22 (2) Includes words of similar import. 23 (b) In a member-managed limited liability company, the following rules apply: 24 (1) Except as expressly provided in this chapter, the management and conduct of the 25 company are vested in the members. 26 (2) Each member has equal rights in the management and conduct of the company's 27 activities and affairs. 28 (3) A difference arising among members as to a matter in the ordinary course of the 29 activities and affairs of the company may be decided by a majority of the members. 30 (4) The affirmative vote or consent of all the members is required to: 31 (i) Undertake an act outside the ordinary course of the activities and affairs of the company; 32 or 33 (ii) Amend the operating agreement.
- 34 (c) In a manager-managed limited liability company, the following rules apply:

1	(1) Except as expressly provided in this chapter, any matter relating to the activities and
2	affairs of the company is decided exclusively by the manager, or, if there is more than one manager,
3	by a majority of the managers.
4	(2) Each manager has equal rights in the management and conduct of the company's
5	activities and affairs.
б	(3) The affirmative vote or consent of all members is required to:
7	(i) Undertake an act outside the ordinary course of the company's activities and affairs; or
8	(ii) Amend the operating agreement.
9	(4) A manager may be chosen at any time by the affirmative vote or consent of a majority
10	of the members and remains a manager until a successor has been chosen, unless the manager at an
11	earlier time resigns, is removed, or dies, or, in the case of a manager that is not an individual,
12	terminates. A manager may be removed at any time by the affirmative vote or consent of a majority
13	of the members without notice or cause.
14	(5) A person need not be a member to be a manager, but the dissociation of a member that
15	is also a manager removes the person as a manager. If a person that is both a manager and a member
16	ceases to be a manager, that cessation does not by itself dissociate the person as a member.
17	(6) A person's ceasing to be a manager does not discharge any debt, obligation, or other
18	liability to the limited liability company or members which the person incurred while a manager.
19	(d) An action requiring the vote or consent of members under this chapter may be taken
20	without a meeting, and a member may appoint a proxy or other agent to vote, consent, or otherwise
21	act for the member by signing an appointing record, personally or by the member's agent.
22	(e) The dissolution of a limited liability company does not affect the applicability of this
23	section; provided, however, a person that wrongfully causes dissolution of the company loses the
24	right to participate in management as a member and a manager.
25	(f) A limited liability company shall reimburse a member for an advance to the company
26	beyond the amount of capital the member agreed to contribute.
27	(g) A payment or advance made by a member which gives rise to a limited liability
28	company obligation under subsection (f) of this section or § 7-16.1-408(a) constitutes a loan to the
29	company which accrues interest from the date of the payment or advance.
30	(h) A member is not entitled to remuneration for services performed for a member-
31	managed limited liability company, except for reasonable compensation for services rendered in
32	winding up the activities of the company.
33	7-16.1-408. Reimbursement Indemnification Advancement Insurance.
34	(a) A limited liability company shall reimburse a member of a member-managed company

1	or the manager of a manager-managed company for any payment made by the member or manager
2	in the course of the member's or manager's activities on behalf of the company, if the member or
3	manager complied with §§ 7-16.1-405, 7-16.1-407, and 7-16.1-409 in making the payment.
4	(b) A limited liability company shall indemnify and hold harmless a person with respect to
5	any claim or demand against the person and any debt, obligation, or other liability incurred by the
6	person by reason of the person's former or present capacity as a member or manager, if the claim,
7	demand, debt, obligation, or other liability does not arise from the person's breach of §§ 7-16.1-
8	<u>405, 7-16.1-407, or 7-16.1-409.</u>
9	(c) In the ordinary course of its activities and affairs, a limited liability company may
10	advance reasonable expenses, including attorneys' fees and costs, incurred by a person in
11	connection with a claim or demand against the person by reason of the person's former or present
12	capacity as a member or manager, if the person promises to repay the company if the person
13	ultimately is determined not to be entitled to be indemnified under subsection (b) of this section.
14	(d) A limited liability company may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of a
15	member or manager against liability asserted against or incurred by the member or manager in that
16	capacity or arising from that status even if, under § 7-16.1-105(c)(7), the operating agreement could
17	not eliminate or limit the person's liability to the company for the conduct giving rise to the liability.
18	7-16.1-409. Standards of conduct for members and managers.
18 19	<u>7-16.1-409. Standards of conduct for members and managers.</u> (a) A member of a member-managed limited liability company owes to the company and,
19	(a) A member of a member-managed limited liability company owes to the company and,
19 20	(a) A member of a member-managed limited liability company owes to the company and, subject to § 7-16.1-801, the other members the duties of loyalty and care stated in subsections (b)
19 20 21	(a) A member of a member-managed limited liability company owes to the company and, subject to § 7-16.1-801, the other members the duties of loyalty and care stated in subsections (b) and (c) of this section.
19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>(a) A member of a member-managed limited liability company owes to the company and,</li> <li>subject to § 7-16.1-801, the other members the duties of loyalty and care stated in subsections (b)</li> <li>and (c) of this section.</li> <li>(b) The fiduciary duty of loyalty of a member in a member-managed limited liability</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) A member of a member-managed limited liability company owes to the company and,</li> <li>subject to § 7-16.1-801, the other members the duties of loyalty and care stated in subsections (b)</li> <li>and (c) of this section.</li> <li>(b) The fiduciary duty of loyalty of a member in a member-managed limited liability</li> <li>company includes the duties:</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) A member of a member-managed limited liability company owes to the company and,</li> <li>subject to § 7-16.1-801, the other members the duties of loyalty and care stated in subsections (b)</li> <li>and (c) of this section.</li> <li>(b) The fiduciary duty of loyalty of a member in a member-managed limited liability</li> <li>company includes the duties:</li> <li>(1) To account to the company and hold as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	(a) A member of a member-managed limited liability company owes to the company and, subject to § 7-16.1-801, the other members the duties of loyalty and care stated in subsections (b) and (c) of this section. (b) The fiduciary duty of loyalty of a member in a member-managed limited liability company includes the duties: (1) To account to the company and hold as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit derived by the member:
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	(a) A member of a member-managed limited liability company owes to the company and,subject to § 7-16.1-801, the other members the duties of loyalty and care stated in subsections (b)and (c) of this section.(b) The fiduciary duty of loyalty of a member in a member-managed limited liabilitycompany includes the duties:(1) To account to the company and hold as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefitderived by the member:(i) In the conduct or winding up of the company's activities and affairs;
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) A member of a member-managed limited liability company owes to the company and,</li> <li>subject to \$ 7-16.1-801, the other members the duties of loyalty and care stated in subsections (b)</li> <li>and (c) of this section.</li> <li>(b) The fiduciary duty of loyalty of a member in a member-managed limited liability</li> <li>company includes the duties: <ul> <li>(1) To account to the company and hold as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit</li> <li>derived by the member: <ul> <li>(i) In the conduct or winding up of the company's activities and affairs;</li> <li>(ii) From a use by the member of the company's property; or</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) A member of a member-managed limited liability company owes to the company and,</li> <li>subject to \$ 7-16.1-801, the other members the duties of loyalty and care stated in subsections (b)</li> <li>and (c) of this section.</li> <li>(b) The fiduciary duty of loyalty of a member in a member-managed limited liability</li> <li>company includes the duties: <ul> <li>(1) To account to the company and hold as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit</li> </ul> </li> <li>derived by the member: <ul> <li>(i) In the conduct or winding up of the company's activities and affairs;</li> <li>(ii) From a use by the member of the company's property; or</li> <li>(iii) From the appropriation of a company opportunity;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) A member of a member-managed limited liability company owes to the company and,</li> <li>subject to § 7-16.1-801, the other members the duties of loyalty and care stated in subsections (b)</li> <li>and (c) of this section.</li> <li>(b) The fiduciary duty of loyalty of a member in a member-managed limited liability</li> <li>company includes the duties: <ul> <li>(1) To account to the company and hold as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit</li> </ul> </li> <li>derived by the member: <ul> <li>(i) In the conduct or winding up of the company's activities and affairs:</li> <li>(ii) From a use by the member of the company's property; or</li> <li>(iii) From the appropriation of a company opportunity;</li> <li>(2) To refrain from dealing with the company in the conduct or winding up of the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) A member of a member-managed limited liability company owes to the company and,</li> <li>subject to § 7-16.1-801, the other members the duties of loyalty and care stated in subsections (b)</li> <li>and (c) of this section.</li> <li>(b) The fiduciary duty of loyalty of a member in a member-managed limited liability</li> <li>company includes the duties: <ul> <li>(1) To account to the company and hold as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit</li> <li>derived by the member: <ul> <li>(i) In the conduct or winding up of the company's activities and affairs;</li> <li>(ii) From a use by the member of the company's property; or</li> <li>(iii) From the appropriation of a company opportunity;</li> <li>(2) To refrain from dealing with the company in the conduct or winding up of the company in the conduct or winding up of the</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) A member of a member-managed limited liability company owes to the company and,</li> <li>subject to § 7-16.1-801, the other members the duties of loyalty and care stated in subsections (b)</li> <li>and (c) of this section.</li> <li>(b) The fiduciary duty of loyalty of a member in a member-managed limited liability</li> <li>company includes the duties: <ul> <li>(1) To account to the company and hold as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit</li> </ul> </li> <li>derived by the member: <ul> <li>(i) In the conduct or winding up of the company's activities and affairs;</li> <li>(ii) From a use by the member of the company is property; or</li> <li>(iii) From the appropriation of a company opportunity;</li> <li>(2) To refrain from dealing with the company in the conduct or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as or on behalf of a person having an interest adverse to the company; and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

1	conduct or winding up of the company's activities and affairs is to refrain from engaging in grossly
2	negligent or reckless conduct, willful or intentional misconduct, or knowing violation of law.
3	(d) A member shall discharge the duties and obligations under this chapter or under the
4	operating agreement and exercise any rights consistently with the contractual obligation of good
5	faith and fair dealing.
6	(e) A member does not violate a duty or obligation under this chapter or under the operating
7	agreement solely because the member's conduct furthers the member's own interest.
8	(f) All the members of a member-managed limited liability company or a manager-
9	managed limited liability company may authorize or ratify, after full disclosure of all material facts,
10	a specific act or transaction that otherwise would violate the duty of loyalty.
11	(g) It is a defense to a claim under subsection (b)(2) of this section and any comparable
12	claim in equity or at common law that the transaction was fair to the limited liability company.
13	(h) If, as permitted by subsections (f) or (i)(6) of this section or the operating agreement, a
14	member enters into a transaction with the limited liability company which otherwise would be
15	prohibited by subsection (b)(2) of this section, the member's rights and obligations arising from the
16	transaction are the same as those of a person that is not a member.
17	(i) In a manager-managed limited liability company, the following rules apply:
18	(1) Subsections (a), (b), (c), and (g) of this section apply to the manager or managers and
19	not the members.
20	(2) The duty stated under subsection (b)(3) of this section continues until winding up is
21	completed.
22	(3) Subsection (d) of this section applies to managers and members.
23	(4) Subsection (e) of this section applies only to members.
24	(5) The power to ratify under subsection (f) of this section applies only to the members.
25	(6) Subject to subsection (d) of this section, a member does not have any duty to the
26	company or to any other member solely by reason of being a member.
27	7-16.1-410. Rights to information of member, manager, and person dissociated as
28	member.
29	(a) In a member-managed limited liability company, the following rules apply:
30	(1) On reasonable notice, a member shall inspect and copy during regular business hours,
31	at a reasonable location specified by the company, any record maintained by the company regarding
32	the company's activities, affairs, financial condition, and other circumstances, to the extent the
33	information is material to the member's rights and duties under the operating agreement or this
34	chapter.

1 (2) The company shall furnish to each member:

2	(i) Without demand, any information concerning the company's activities, affairs, financial
3	condition, and other circumstances which the company knows and is material to the proper exercise
4	of the member's rights and duties under the operating agreement or this chapter, except to the extent
5	the company can establish that it reasonably believes the member already knows the information;
6	and
7	(ii) On demand, any other information concerning the company's activities, affairs,
8	financial condition, and other circumstances, except to the extent the demand for the information
9	demanded is unreasonable or otherwise improper under the circumstances.
10	(3) The duty to furnish information under subsection (a)(2) of this section also applies to
11	each member to the extent the member knows any of the information described in subsection (a)(2)
12	of this section.
13	(b) In a manager-managed limited liability company, the following rules apply:
14	(1) The informational rights stated in subsection (a) of this section and the duty stated in
15	subsection (a)(3) of this section apply to the managers and not the members.
16	(2) During regular business hours and at a reasonable location specified by the company, a
17	member shall inspect and copy information regarding the activities, affairs, financial condition, and
18	other circumstances of the company as is just and reasonable if:
19	(i) The member seeks the information for a purpose reasonably related to the member's
20	interest as a member;
21	(ii) The member makes a demand in a record received by the company, describing with
22	reasonable particularity the information sought and the purpose for seeking the information; and
23	(iii) The information sought is directly connected to the member's purpose.
24	(3) Not later than ten (10) days after receiving a demand pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(ii)
25	of this section, the company shall inform in a record the member that made the demand of:
26	(i) What information the company will provide in response to the demand and when and
27	where the company will provide the information; and
28	(ii) The company's reasons for declining, if the company declines to provide any demanded
29	information.
30	(4) Whenever this chapter or an operating agreement provides for a member to vote on or
31	give or withhold consent to a matter, before the vote is cast or consent is given or withheld, the
32	company shall, without demand, provide the member with all information that is known to the
33	company and is material to the member's decision.
34	(c) Subject to subsection (h) of this section, on ten (10) days' demand made in a record

1	received by a limited liability company, a person dissociated as a member shall have access to the
2	information to which the person was entitled while a member if:
3	(1) The information pertains to the period during which the person was a member:
4	(2) The person seeks the information in good faith; and
5	(3) The person satisfies the requirements imposed on a member by subsection (b)(2) of this
6	section.
7	(d) A limited liability company shall respond to a demand made pursuant to subsection (c)
8	of this section in the manner provided in subsection (b)(3) of this section.
9	(e) A limited liability company may charge a person that makes a demand under this section
10	the reasonable costs of copying, limited to the costs of labor and material.
11	(f) A member or person dissociated as a member may exercise the rights under this section
12	through an agent or, in the case of an individual under legal disability, a legal representative. Any
13	restriction or condition imposed by the operating agreement or under subsection (h) of this section
14	applies both to the agent or legal representative and to the member or person dissociated as a
15	member.
16	(g) Subject to § 7-16.1-504, the rights under this section do not extend to a person as
17	transferee.
18	(h) In addition to any restriction or condition stated in its operating agreement, a limited
19	liability company, as a matter within the ordinary course of its activities and affairs, may impose
20	reasonable restrictions and conditions on access to and use of information to be furnished under
21	this section, including designating information confidential and imposing nondisclosure and
22	safeguarding obligations on the recipient. In a dispute concerning the reasonableness of a restriction
23	under this subsection, the company has the burden of proving reasonableness.
24	ARTICLE 5
25	TRANSFERABLE INTERESTS AND RIGHTS OF TRANSFEREES AND CREDITORS
26	7-16.1-501. Nature of transferable interest.
27	A transferable interest is personal property.
28	7-16.1-502. Transfer of transferable interest.
29	(a) Subject to § 7-16.1-503(f), a transfer, in whole or in part, of a transferable interest:
30	(1) Is permissible;
31	(2) Does not by itself cause a person's dissociation as a member or a dissolution and
32	winding up of the limited liability company's activities and affairs; and
33	(3) Subject to § 7-16.1-504, does not entitle the transferee to:
34	(i) Participate in the management or conduct of the company's activities and affairs; or

1 (ii) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this section, have access to records 2 or other information concerning the company's activities and affairs. 3 (b) A transferee has the right to receive, in accordance with the transfer, distributions to 4 which the transferor would otherwise be entitled. 5 (c) In a dissolution and winding up of a limited liability company, a transferee is entitled 6 to an account of the company's transactions only from the date of dissolution. 7 (d) A transferable interest may be evidenced by a certificate of the interest issued by a 8 limited liability company in a record, and, subject to this section, the interest represented by the 9 certificate may be transferred by a transfer of the certificate. 10 (e) A limited liability company need not give effect to a transferee's rights under this section 11 until the company knows or has notice of the transfer. 12 (f) A transfer of a transferable interest in violation of a restriction on transfer contained in 13 the operating agreement is ineffective if the intended transferee has knowledge or notice of the 14 restriction at the time of transfer. 15 (g) Except as otherwise provided in § 7-16.1-602(5)(ii), if a member transfers a transferable 16 interest, the transferor retains the rights of a member other than the transferable interest transferred 17 and retains all the duties and obligations of a member. 18 (h) If a member transfers a transferable interest to a person that becomes a member with 19 respect to the transferred interest, the transferee is liable for the member's obligations under §§ 7-20 16.1-403 and 17-16.1-406 known to the transferee when the transferee becomes a member. 21 7-16.1-503. Charging order. 22 (a) On application by a judgment creditor of a member or transferee, a court may enter a 23 charging order against the transferable interest of the judgment debtor for the unsatisfied amount 24 of the judgment. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f) of this section, a charging order 25 constitutes a lien on a judgment debtor's transferable interest and requires the limited liability company to pay over to the person to which the charging order was issued any distribution that 26 27 otherwise would be paid to the judgment debtor. 28 (b) To the extent necessary to effectuate the collection of distributions pursuant to a 29 charging order in effect under subsection (a) of this section, the court may: 30 (1) Appoint a receiver of the distributions subject to the charging order, with the power to 31 make all inquiries the judgment debtor might have made; and 32 (2) Make all other orders necessary to give effect to the charging order. 33 (c) Upon a showing that distributions under a charging order will not pay the judgment 34 debt within a reasonable time, the court may foreclose the lien and order the sale of the transferable

1	interest. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f) of this section, the purchaser at the
2	foreclosure sale obtains only the transferable interest, does not thereby become a member, and is
3	subject to § 7-16.1-502.
4	(d) At any time before foreclosure under subsection (c) of this section, the member or
5	transferee whose transferable interest is subject to a charging order under subsection (a) of this
6	section may extinguish the charging order by satisfying the judgment and filing a certified copy of
7	the satisfaction with the court that issued the charging order.
8	(e) At any time before foreclosure under subsection (c) of this section, a limited liability
9	company or one or more members whose transferable interests are not subject to the charging order
10	may pay to the judgment creditor the full amount due under the judgment and thereby succeed to
11	the rights of the judgment creditor, including the charging order.
12	(f) If a court orders foreclosure of a charging order lien against the sole member of a limited
13	liability company:
14	(1) The court shall confirm the sale;
15	(2) The purchaser at the sale obtains the member's entire interest, not only the member's
16	transferable interest;
17	(3) The purchaser thereby becomes a member; and
18	(4) The person whose interest was subject to the foreclosed charging order is dissociated
19	as a member.
20	(g) This chapter does not deprive any member or transferee of the benefit of any exemption
21	law applicable to the transferable interest of the member or transferee.
22	(h) This section provides the exclusive remedy by which a person, seeking in the capacity
23	of judgment creditor to enforce a judgment against a member or transferee, may satisfy the
24	judgment from the judgment debtor's transferable interest.
25	7-16.1-504. Power of legal representative of deceased member.
26	If a member dies, the deceased member's legal representative may exercise:
27	(1) The rights of a transferee provided in § 7-16.1-502(c); and
28	(2) For the purposes of settling the estate, the rights the deceased member had under § 7-
29	<u>16.1-410.</u>
30	<u>ARTICLE 6</u>
31	DISSOCIATION
32	7-16.1-601. Power to dissociate as member - Wrongful dissociation.
33	(a) A person has the power to dissociate as a member at any time, rightfully or wrongfully,

1	(b) A person's dissociation as a member is wrongful only if the dissociation:
2	(1) Is in breach of an express provision of the operating agreement; or
3	(2) Occurs before the completion of the winding up of the limited liability company and:
4	(i) The person withdraws as a member by express will;
5	(ii) The person is expelled as a member by judicial order under § 7-16.1-602(6);
6	(iii) The person is dissociated under § 7-16.1-602(8); or
7	(iv) In the case of a person that is not a trust other than a business trust, an estate, or an
8	individual, the person is expelled or otherwise dissociated as a member because it willfully
9	dissolved or terminated.
10	(c) A person that wrongfully dissociates as a member is liable to the limited liability
11	company and, subject to § 7-16.1-801, to the other members for damages caused by the
12	dissociation. The liability is in addition to any debt, obligation, or other liability of the member to
13	the company or the other members.
14	7-16.1-602. Events causing dissociation.
15	A person is dissociated as a member when:
16	(1) The limited liability company knows or has notice of the person's express will to
17	withdraw as a member, but, if the person has specified a withdrawal date later than the date the
18	company knew or had notice, on that later date;
19	(2) An event stated in the operating agreement as causing the person's dissociation occurs;
20	(3) The person's entire interest is transferred in a foreclosure sale under § 7-16.1-503(f);
21	(4) The person is expelled as a member pursuant to the operating agreement;
22	(5) The person is expelled as a member by the affirmative vote or consent of all the other
23	members if:
24	(i) It is unlawful to carry on the limited liability company's activities and affairs with the
25	person as a member;
26	(ii) There has been a transfer of all the person's transferable interest in the company, other
27	than:
28	(A) A transfer for security purposes; or
29	(B) A charging order in effect under § 7-16.1-503 which has not been foreclosed;
30	(C) The person is an entity and:
31	(I) The company notifies the person that it will be expelled as a member because the person
32	has filed a statement of dissolution or the equivalent, the person has been administratively
33	dissolved, the person's charter or the equivalent has been revoked, or the person's right to conduct
34	business has been suspended by the person's jurisdiction of formation; and

1	(II) Not later than ninety (90) days after the notification, the statement of dissolution or the
2	equivalent has not been withdrawn, rescinded, or revoked, the person has not been reinstated, or
3	the person's charter or the equivalent or right to conduct business has not been reinstated; or
4	(D) The person is an unincorporated entity that has been dissolved and whose activities
5	and affairs are being wound up;
6	(6) On application by the limited liability company or a member in a direct action under §
7	7-16.1-801, the person is expelled as a member by judicial order because the person:
8	(i) Has engaged or is engaging in wrongful conduct that has affected adversely and
9	materially, or will affect adversely and materially, the company's activities and affairs;
10	(ii) Has committed willfully or persistently, or is committing willfully or persistently, a
11	material breach of the operating agreement or a duty or obligation under § 7-16.1-409; or
12	(iii) Has engaged or is engaging in conduct relating to the company's activities and affairs
13	which makes it not reasonably practicable to carry on the activities and affairs with the person as a
14	member;
15	(7) In the case of an individual:
16	(i) The individual dies; or
17	(ii) In a member-managed limited liability company:
18	(A) A guardian or general conservator for the individual is appointed; or
19	(B) A court orders that the individual has otherwise become incapable of performing the
20	individual's duties as a member under this chapter or the operating agreement;
21	(8) In a member-managed limited liability company, the person:
22	(i) Becomes a debtor in bankruptcy;
23	(ii) Signs an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or
24	(iii) Seeks, consents to, or acquiesces in the appointment of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator
25	of the person or of all or substantially all the person's property;
26	(9) In the case of a person that is a testamentary or inter vivos trust or is acting as a member
27	by virtue of being a trustee of such a trust, the trust's entire transferable interest in the limited
28	liability company is distributed;
29	(10) In the case of a person that is an estate or is acting as a member by virtue of being a
30	personal representative of an estate, the estate's entire transferable interest in the limited liability
31	company is distributed;
32	(11) In the case of a person that is not an individual, the existence of the person terminates;
33	(12) The limited liability company participates in a merger under Article 10 and:
34	(i) The company is not the surviving entity; or

1	(ii) Otherwise as a result of the merger, the person ceases to be a member;
2	(13) The limited liability company participates in an interest exchange under Article 10
3	and, as a result of the interest exchange, the person ceases to be a member;
4	(14) The limited liability company participates in a conversion under Article 10;
5	(15) The limited liability company participates in a domestication under Article 10 and, as
6	a result of the domestication, the person ceases to be a member; or
7	(16) The limited liability company dissolves and completes winding up.
8	7-16.1-603. Effect of dissociation.
9	(a) If a person is dissociated as a member:
10	(1) The person's right to participate as a member in the management and conduct of the
11	limited liability company's activities and affairs terminates;
12	(2) The person's duties and obligations under § 7-16.1-409 as a member end with regard to
13	matters arising and events occurring after the person's dissociation; and
14	(3) Subject to § 7-16.1-504 and Article 10, any transferable interest owned by the person
15	in the person's capacity as a member immediately before dissociation is owned by the person solely
16	as a transferee.
17	(b) A person's dissociation as a member does not of itself discharge the person from any
18	debt, obligation, or other liability to the limited liability company or the other members which the
19	person incurred while a member.
20	ARTICLE 7
21	DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP
22	7-16.1-701. Events causing dissolution.
23	(a) A limited liability company is dissolved, and its activities and affairs shall be wound
24	up, upon the occurrence of any of the following:
25	(1) An event or circumstance that the operating agreement states causes dissolution;
26	(2) The affirmative vote or consent of all the members;
27	(3) The passage of ninety (90) consecutive days during which the company has no members
28	unless before the end of the period:
29	(i) Consent to admit at least one specified person as a member is given by transferees
30	owning the rights to receive a majority of distributions as transferees at the time the consent is to
31	be effective; and
32	(ii) At least one person becomes a member in accordance with the consent;
33	(b) The superior court has full power to liquidate the assets and business of a limited
34	liability company and to dissolve the company:

1	(1) In an action by a member when it is established that, whether or not the company's
2	business has been or could be operated at a profit, dissolution would be beneficial to the members
3	because:
4	(i) The managers or those members in control of the company are deadlocked in the
5	management of the company's affairs and the members are unable to break the deadlock;
6	(ii) The acts of the managers or those members in control of the company are illegal,
7	oppressive, or fraudulent;
8	(iii) Two (2) or more factions of members are divided and there is such internal dissension
9	that serious harm to the business and affairs of the company is threatened; or
10	(iv) The assets of the company are being misapplied or are in danger of being wasted or
11	<u>lost.</u>
12	(2) In an action by a creditor when it is established that:
13	(i) The company is not able to pay its debts as they become due in the usual course of its
14	business; or
15	(ii) The assets of the company are being misapplied or are in danger of being wasted or
16	<u>lost;</u>
17	(c) In a proceeding brought under subsection (b)(1) of this section, the court may order a
18	remedy other than dissolution.
19	(d) The following constitute prima facie evidence that the company is not able to pay its
20	debts as they become due in the usual course of its business:
21	(1) The petitioning creditor's claim has been reduced to judgment and an execution on the
22	judgment has been returned unsatisfied; or
23	(2) The limited liability company has admitted in a signed record that that the petitioning
24	creditor's claim is due and owing.
25	(e) Every petition filed by a creditor for the liquidation of the assets and business of a
26	limited liability company shall contain a statement as to whether the creditor is or is not a manager,
27	officer, director, or member of the company. Every petition for the liquidation of the assets and
28	business of a limited liability company filed by a manager, officer, director, or member of the
29	company or by a creditor who is a manager, officer, director or member, shall contain, to the best
30	of petitioner's knowledge, information, and belief, the names and addresses of all known creditors
31	of any class of the company.
32	(f) It is not necessary to make members parties to any action or proceeding unless relief is
33	sought against them personally.
34	(g) The provisions of chapter 21 of title 10 entitled the "Rhode Island Commercial

1 <u>Receivership Act" apply in proceedings to liquidate the assets and business of a limited liability</u>

2 <u>company.</u>

2	<u>company.</u>
3	7-16.1-701.1. Avoidance of dissolution through buyout.
4	(a) In this section, "membership interest" means a member's rights in a limited liability
5	company, including the member's right to share profits and loses, the member's right to
6	distributions, and the right to vote or otherwise participate in management of the company.
7	(b) Whenever a petition for dissolution of a limited liability company is filed by one or
8	more members pursuant to §§ 7-16.1-701(b)(1) or 10-21-6(a)(3), one or more of its other members
9	may avoid the dissolution by filing with the court prior to the commencement of the hearing, or, in
10	the discretion of the court, at any time prior to a sale or other disposition of the assets of the
11	company, an election to purchase the membership interest owned by each petitioning member at a
12	price equal to their fair value.
13	(c) Notice shall be sent to all members of the company other than the petitioning members,
14	giving them an opportunity to join in the election to purchase the membership interests. If the
15	parties are unable to reach an agreement as to the fair value of the membership interests, the court
16	shall, upon the giving of a bond or other security sufficient to assure to each petitioning member
17	payment of the value of each petitioning member's membership interest, stay the proceeding and
18	determine the value of the membership interests as of the close of business on the day on which the
19	petition for dissolution was filed.
20	(d) Upon determining the fair value of the membership interests, the court shall state in its
21	order directing that the membership interests be purchased, the purchase price and the time within
22	which the payment is to be made, and may decree any other terms and conditions of sale that it
23	determines to be appropriate, including payment of the purchase price in installments extending
24	over a period of time, and, if the membership interests are to be purchased by more than one other
25	member, the allocation of membership interests among members electing to purchase them, which,
26	so far as practicable, are to be proportional to the membership interests previously owned.
27	(e) Each petitioning member is entitled to interest, at the rate on judgments in civil actions,
28	on the purchase price of the membership interests from the date of the filing of the election to
29	purchase the membership interests, and all other rights of each petitioning member as owner of the
30	membership interests terminate on that date. The costs of the proceeding, which include reasonable
31	compensation and expenses of appraisers but not fees and expenses of counsel or of experts retained
32	by a party, will be allocated between or among the parties as the court determines. Upon full
33	payment of the purchase price, under the terms and conditions specified by the court, or at any other
34	time that is ordered by the court, each petitioning member shall transfer the membership interests

1 <u>to the purchaser.</u>

2	(f) Avoidance of dissolution through buyout under this section is not the exclusive means
3	of avoiding the dissolution of a limited liability company, and the absence or failure of the buyout
4	in accordance with this section does not, of itself, affect the validity or effectiveness of any
5	alternative action permitted under this chapter, under common law or otherwise, nor does it create
6	a presumption that the failure of the buyout restricts or prevents any alternative action for avoidance
7	of the dissolution.
8	<u>7-16.1-702. Winding up.</u>
9	(a) A dissolved limited liability company shall wind up its activities and affairs and, except
10	as otherwise provided in § 7-16.1-703, the company continues after dissolution only for the purpose
11	of winding up.
12	(b) In winding up its activities and affairs, a limited liability company:
13	(1) Shall discharge the company's debts, obligations, and other liabilities, settle and close
14	the company's activities and affairs, and marshal and distribute the assets of the company; and
15	<u>(2) May:</u>
16	(i) Preserve the company activities, affairs, and property as a going concern for a reasonable
17	time;
18	(ii) Prosecute and defend actions and proceedings, whether civil, criminal, or
19	administrative;
20	(iii) Transfer the company's property;
21	(iv) Settle disputes by mediation or arbitration;
22	(v) Deliver to the secretary of state for filing a statement of dissolution stating the name of
23	the company, a statement that the limited liability company certifies that it has no outstanding tax
24	obligations and as required by § 7-16.1-213, the limited liability company has paid all fees and
25	taxes, and that the company is dissolved; and
26	(vi) Perform other acts necessary or appropriate to the winding up.
27	(c) If a dissolved limited liability company has no members, the legal representative of the
28	last person to have been a member may wind up the activities and affairs of the company. If the
29	person does so, the person has the powers of a sole manager under § 7-16.1-407(c) and is deemed
30	to be a manager for the purposes of § 7-16.1-304(a).
31	(d) If the legal representative under subsection (c) of this section declines or fails to wind
32	up the limited liability company's activities and affairs, a person may be appointed to do so by the
33	consent of transferees owning a majority of the rights to receive distributions as transferees at the
34	time the consent is to be effective. A person appointed under this subsection:

1	(1) Has the powers of a sole manager under § 7-16.1-407(c) and is deemed to be a manager
2	for the purposes of § 7-16.1-304(a); and
3	(2) Shall deliver promptly to the secretary of state for filing an amendment to the company's
4	certificate of organization stating:
5	(i) That the company has no members;
6	(ii) The name and street and mailing addresses of the person; and
7	(iii) That the person has been appointed pursuant to this subsection (d) to wind up the
8	<u>company.</u>
9	(e) The superior court may order judicial supervision of the winding up of a dissolved
10	limited liability company, including the appointment of a receiver to wind up the company's
11	activities and affairs:
12	(1) On the application of a member, if the applicant establishes good cause;
13	(2) On the application of a transferee, if:
14	(i) The company does not have any members;
15	(ii) The legal representative of the last person to have been a member declines or fails to
16	wind up the company's activities; and
17	(iii) Within a reasonable time following the dissolution, a person has not been appointed
18	pursuant to subsection (c) of this section; or
19	(3) In connection with a proceeding under § 7-16.1-701(b).
20	7-16.1-703. Rescinding dissolution.
21	(a) A limited liability company may, within one hundred twenty (120) days of its effective
22	date of the statement of dissolution rescind its dissolution, unless a statement of termination
23	applicable to the company has become effective or the superior court has entered an order under §
24	7-16.1-701(b) dissolving the company.
25	(b) Rescinding dissolution under this section requires:
26	(1) The affirmative vote or consent of each member; and
27	(2) If the limited liability company has delivered to the secretary of state for filing a
28	statement of dissolution and:
29	(i) The statement has not become effective, delivery to the secretary of state for filing of a
30	statement of withdrawal under § 7-16.1-208 applicable to the statement of dissolution; or
31	(ii) If the statement of dissolution has become effective, delivery to the secretary of state
32	for filing of a statement of rescission stating the name of the company and that dissolution has been
33	rescinded under this section.
34	(c) If a limited liability company rescinds its dissolution:

1 (1) The company resumes carrying on its activities and affairs as if dissolution had never 2 occurred; (2) Subject to subsection (c)(3) of this section, any liability incurred by the company after 3 the dissolution and before the rescission has becomes effective is determined as if dissolution had 4 5 never occurred; and 6 (3) The rights of a third party arising out of conduct in reliance on the dissolution before the third party knew or had notice of the rescission may not be adversely affected. 7 8 7-16.1-704. Known claims against dissolved limited liability company. 9 (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, a dissolved limited 10 liability company may give notice of a known claim under subsection (b) of this section, which has 11 the effect provided in subsection (c) of this section. 12 (b) A dissolved limited liability company may in a record notify its known claimants of the dissolution. The notice shall: 13 14 (1) Specify the information required to be included in a claim; 15 (2) State that a claim shall be in writing and provide a mailing address to which the claim 16 is to be sent; 17 (3) State the deadline for receipt of a claim, which may not be less than one hundred twenty (120) days after the date the notice is received by the claimant; and 18 19 (4) State that the claim will be barred if not received by the deadline. 20 (c) A claim against a dissolved limited liability company is barred if the requirements of 21 subsection (b) of this section are met and: 22 (1) The claim is not received by the specified deadline; or 23 (2) If the claim is timely received but rejected by the company: 24 (i) The company causes the claimant to receive a notice in a record stating that the claim is 25 rejected and will be barred unless the claimant commences an action against the company to enforce the claim not later than ninety (90) days after the claimant receives the notice; and 26 27 (ii) The claimant does not commence the required action not later than ninety (90) days 28 after the claimant receives the notice. 29 (d) This section does not apply to a claim based on an event occurring after the date of 30 dissolution or a liability that on that date is contingent. 31 7-16.1-705. Other claims against dissolved limited liability company. 32 (a) A dissolved limited liability company may publish notice of its dissolution and request 33 persons having claims against the company to present them in accordance with the notice. 34 (b) A notice under subsection (a) of this section shall:

1	(1) Be published at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in this state whether or
2	not the dissolved limited liability company's principal office is located in this state;
3	(2) Describe the information required to be contained in a claim, state that the claim shall
4	be in writing, and provide a mailing address to which the claim is to be sent; and
5	(3) State that a claim against the company is barred unless an action to enforce the claim is
6	commenced not later than three (3) years after publication of the notice.
7	(c) If a dissolved limited liability company publishes a notice in accordance with subsection
8	(b) of this section, the claim of each of the following claimants is barred unless the claimant
9	commences an action to enforce the claim against the company not later than three (3) years after
10	the publication date of the notice:
11	(1) A claimant that did not receive notice in a record under § 7-16.1-704;
12	(2) A claimant whose claim was timely sent to the company but not acted on; and
13	(3) A claimant whose claim is contingent on, or based on an event occurring after, the date
14	of dissolution.
15	(d) A claim not barred under this section or § 7-16.1-704 may be enforced:
16	(1) Against a dissolved limited liability company, to the extent of its undistributed assets;
17	and
18	(2) Except as otherwise provided in § 7-16.1-706, if assets of the company have been
18 19	(2) Except as otherwise provided in § 7-16.1-706, if assets of the company have been distributed after dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of that person's
19	distributed after dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of that person's
19 20	distributed after dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of that person's proportionate share of the claim or of the company's assets distributed to the member or transferee
19 20 21	distributed after dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of that person's proportionate share of the claim or of the company's assets distributed to the member or transferee after dissolution, whichever is less, but a person's total liability for all claims under this subsection
19 20 21 22	distributed after dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of that person's proportionate share of the claim or of the company's assets distributed to the member or transferee after dissolution, whichever is less, but a person's total liability for all claims under this subsection shall not exceed the total amount of assets distributed to the person after dissolution.
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	distributed after dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of that person's proportionate share of the claim or of the company's assets distributed to the member or transferee after dissolution, whichever is less, but a person's total liability for all claims under this subsection shall not exceed the total amount of assets distributed to the person after dissolution. <u>7-16.1-706. Court proceedings.</u>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	distributed after dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of that person's proportionate share of the claim or of the company's assets distributed to the member or transferee after dissolution, whichever is less, but a person's total liability for all claims under this subsection shall not exceed the total amount of assets distributed to the person after dissolution. <b>7-16.1-706. Court proceedings.</b> (a) A dissolved limited liability company that has published a notice under § 7-16.1-705
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	distributed after dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of that person's proportionate share of the claim or of the company's assets distributed to the member or transferee after dissolution, whichever is less, but a person's total liability for all claims under this subsection shall not exceed the total amount of assets distributed to the person after dissolution. <b>7-16.1-706. Court proceedings.</b> (a) A dissolved limited liability company that has published a notice under § 7-16.1-705 may file an application with the Providence county superior court for a determination of the amount
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	distributed after dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of that person's proportionate share of the claim or of the company's assets distributed to the member or transferee after dissolution, whichever is less, but a person's total liability for all claims under this subsection shall not exceed the total amount of assets distributed to the person after dissolution. <b>7-16.1-706.</b> Court proceedings.         (a) A dissolved limited liability company that has published a notice under § 7-16.1-705         may file an application with the Providence county superior court for a determination of the amount and form of security to be provided for payment of claims that are reasonably expected to arise
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	distributed after dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of that person's proportionate share of the claim or of the company's assets distributed to the member or transferee after dissolution, whichever is less, but a person's total liability for all claims under this subsection shall not exceed the total amount of assets distributed to the person after dissolution. <b>7-16.1-706. Court proceedings.</b> (a) A dissolved limited liability company that has published a notice under § 7-16.1-705 may file an application with the Providence county superior court for a determination of the amount and form of security to be provided for payment of claims that are reasonably expected to arise after the date of dissolution based on facts known to the company and:
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol>	distributed after dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of that person's proportionate share of the claim or of the company's assets distributed to the member or transferee after dissolution, whichever is less, but a person's total liability for all claims under this subsection shall not exceed the total amount of assets distributed to the person after dissolution. <b>7-16.1-706. Court proceedings.</b> (a) A dissolved limited liability company that has published a notice under § 7-16.1-705 may file an application with the Providence county superior court for a determination of the amount and form of security to be provided for payment of claims that are reasonably expected to arise after the date of dissolution based on facts known to the company and: (1) At the time of application:
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> </ol>	distributed after dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of that person's proportionate share of the claim or of the company's assets distributed to the member or transferee after dissolution, whichever is less, but a person's total liability for all claims under this subsection shall not exceed the total amount of assets distributed to the person after dissolution. <b>7-16.1-706.</b> Court proceedings.       (a) A dissolved limited liability company that has published a notice under § 7-16.1-705         may file an application with the Providence county superior court for a determination of the amount and form of security to be provided for payment of claims that are reasonably expected to arise after the date of dissolution based on facts known to the company and:         (1) At the time of application:       (i) Are contingent; or
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> </ol>	distributed after dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of that person's proportionate share of the claim or of the company's assets distributed to the member or transferee after dissolution, whichever is less, but a person's total liability for all claims under this subsection shall not exceed the total amount of assets distributed to the person after dissolution. <b>7-16.1-706. Court proceedings.</b> (a) A dissolved limited liability company that has published a notice under § 7-16.1-705 may file an application with the Providence county superior court for a determination of the amount and form of security to be provided for payment of claims that are reasonably expected to arise after the date of dissolution based on facts known to the company and: (1) At the time of application: (i) Are contingent; or (ii) Have not been made known to the company; or
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> </ol>	distributed after dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of that person's proportionate share of the claim or of the company's assets distributed to the member or transferee after dissolution, whichever is less, but a person's total liability for all claims under this subsection shall not exceed the total amount of assets distributed to the person after dissolution. <b>7-16.1-706.</b> Court proceedings. (a) A dissolved limited liability company that has published a notice under § 7-16.1-705 may file an application with the Providence county superior court for a determination of the amount and form of security to be provided for payment of claims that are reasonably expected to arise after the date of dissolution based on facts known to the company and: (1) At the time of application: (i) Are contingent; or (ii) Have not been made known to the company; or (2) Are based on an event occurring after the date of dissolution.

section, the dissolved limited liability company shall give notice of the proceeding to each claimant 2 holding a contingent claim known to the company. 3 (d) In a proceeding under this section, the court may appoint a guardian ad litem to represent all claimants whose identities are unknown. The reasonable fees and expenses of the 4 5 guardian, including all reasonable expert witness fees, shall be paid by the dissolved limited 6 liability company. 7 (e) A dissolved limited liability company that provides security in the amount and form 8 ordered by the court under subsection (a) of this section satisfies the company's obligations with 9 respect to claims that are contingent, have not been made known to the company, or are based on 10 an event occurring after the date of dissolution, and such claims may not be enforced against a 11 member or transferee on account of assets received in liquidation. 12 7-16.1-707. Disposition of assets in winding up. 13 (a) In winding up its activities and affairs, a limited liability company shall apply its assets 14 to discharge the company's obligations to creditors, including members that are creditors. 15 (b) After a limited liability company complies with subsection (a) of this section, any 16 surplus shall be distributed in the following order, subject to any charging order in effect under § 17 7-16.1-503: 18 (1) To each person owning a transferable interest that reflects contributions made and not 19 previously returned, an amount equal to the value of the unreturned contributions; and 20 (2) Among persons owning transferable interests in proportion to their respective rights to 21 share in distributions immediately before the dissolution of the company. 22 (c) If a limited liability company does not have sufficient surplus to comply with subsection 23 (b)(1) of this section, any surplus shall be distributed among the owners of transferable interests in 24 proportion to the value of the respective unreturned contributions. 25 (d) All distributions made under subsections (b) and (c) of this section shall be paid in 26 money. 27 7-16.1-708. Revocation. (a) The certificate of formation of a limited liability company may be revoked by the 28 29 secretary of state under the conditions prescribed in this section when it is established that: 30 (1) The limited liability company procured its certificate of formation through fraud; 31 (2) The limited liability company has continued to exceed or abuse the authority conferred 32 upon it by law;

- 33 (3) The limited liability company has failed to file its annual report within the time required
- 34 by this chapter;

1

1 (4) The limited liability company has failed to pay any required fees to the secretary of 2 state when they have become due and payable; 3 (5) The secretary of state has received notice from the division of taxation, in accordance with § 7-16.1-215, that the limited liability company has failed to pay any fees or taxes due this 4 5 state; 6 (6) The limited liability company has failed for thirty (30) days to appoint and maintain a 7 registered agent in this state as required by this chapter; 8 (7) The limited liability company has failed, after change of its registered agent, to file in 9 the office of the secretary of state a statement of the change as required by this chapter; 10 (8) The limited liability company has failed to file in the office of the secretary of state any 11 amendment to its certificate of formation or any articles of dissolution, merger, or consolidation as 12 prescribed by this chapter; or 13 (9) A misrepresentation has been made of any material matter in any application, report, 14 affidavit, or other document submitted by the limited liability company pursuant to this chapter. 15 (b) No certificate of formation of a limited liability company shall be revoked by the 16 secretary of state unless: 17 (1) The secretary of state shall have given the limited liability company notice thereof not less than sixty (60) days prior to such revocation by regular mail addressed to the registered agent 18 19 in this state on file with the secretary of state's office, which notice shall specify the basis for the 20 revocation; provided, however, that if a prior mailing addressed to the address of the registered 21 agent of the limited liability company in this state currently on file with the secretary of state's 22 office has been returned as undeliverable by the United States Postal Service for any reason, or if 23 the revocation notice is returned as undeliverable by the United States Postal Service for any reason, 24 the secretary of state shall give notice as follows: 25 (i) To the limited liability company at its principal office of record as shown in its most recent annual report, and no further notice shall be required; or 26 27 (ii) In the case of a limited liability company that has not yet filed an annual report, then to 28 the limited liability company at the principal office in the certificate of formation or to the 29 authorized person listed on the certificate of formation and no further notice shall be required; and 30 (2) The limited liability company fails prior to revocation to file the annual report, pay the 31 fees or taxes, file the required statement of change of registered agent, file the articles of amendment 32 or amendment to its formation or articles of dissolution, cancellation of registration, merger, or 33 consolidation, or correct the misrepresentation. 34 7-16.1-709. Issuance of certificate of revocation.

1 (a) Upon revoking any such certificate of formation of a limited liability company, the 2 secretary of state shall: 3 (1) Issue a certificate of revocation in duplicate; 4 (2) File one of the certificates in the secretary of state's office; 5 (3) Send to the limited liability company by regular mail a certificate of revocation, 6 addressed to the registered agent of the limited liability company in this state on file with the secretary of state's office; provided, however, that if a prior mailing addressed to the address of the 7 8 registered agent of the limited liability company in this state currently on file with the secretary of 9 state's office has been returned to the secretary of state as undeliverable by the United States Postal 10 Service for any reason, or if the revocation certificate is returned as undeliverable to the secretary 11 of state's office by the United States Postal Service for any reason, the secretary of state shall give 12 notice as follows: 13 (i) To the limited liability company at its principal office of record as shown in its most 14 recent annual report, and no further notice shall be required; or 15 (ii) In the case of a limited liability company that has not yet filed an annual report, then to 16 the domestic limited liability company at the principal office in the articles of organization or to 17 the authorized person listed on the articles of organization, and no further notice shall be required. 18 (b) A limited liability company that is revoked continues in existence as an entity but may not carry on any activities except as necessary to wind up its activities and affairs and liquidate its 19 20 assets under §§ 7-16.1-702, 7-16.1-704, 7-16.1-705, 7-16.1-706, and 7-16.1-707, or to apply for 21 reinstatement under § 7-16.1-710. 22 (c) The revocation of a limited liability company does not terminate the authority of its 23 registered agent. 24 7-16.1-710. Reinstatement. 25 (a) Within twenty (20) years after issuing a certificate of revocation as provided in § 7-16.1-709, the secretary of state may withdraw the certificate of revocation and retroactively 26 27 reinstate the limited liability company in good standing as if its certificate of formation had not 28 been revoked except as subsequently provided: 29 (1) On the filing by the limited liability company of the documents it had previously failed 30 to file as set forth in  $\S$  7-16.1-708(a)(3) through (a)(8); 31 (2) On the payment by the limited liability company of a penalty in the amount of fifty 32 dollars (\$50.00) for each year or part of year that has elapsed since the issuance of the certificate 33 of revocation; and 34 (3) Upon the filing by the limited liability company of a letter of good standing from the

## 1 <u>Rhode Island division of taxation.</u>

1	Knode Island division of taxation.
2	(b) If, as permitted by the provisions of this chapter or chapters 1.2, 6, 12.1, or 13.1 of this
3	title, another limited liability company, business or nonprofit corporation, registered limited
4	liability partnership or a limited partnership, or in each case domestic or foreign, authorized and
5	qualified to transact business in this state, bears or has filed a fictitious business name statement as
6	to or reserved or registered a name that is the same as, the name of the limited liability company
7	with respect to which the certificate of revocation is proposed to be withdrawn, then the secretary
8	of state shall condition the withdrawal of the certificate of revocation on the reinstated limited
9	liability company amending its certificate of formation in order to designate a name that is not the
10	same as its former name.
11	(c) When reinstatement under this section has become effective, the following rules apply:
12	(1) The reinstatement relates back to and takes effect as of the effective date of the
13	certificate of revocation.
14	(2) The limited liability company resumes carrying on its activities and affairs as if the
15	revocation had not occurred.
16	(3) The rights of a person arising out of an act or omission in reliance on the revocation
17	before the person knew or had notice of the reinstatement are not affected.
18	7-16.1-711. Judicial review of denial of reinstatement.
19	(a) If the secretary of state denies a limited liability company's application for reinstatement
20	following administrative dissolution, the secretary of state shall serve the company with a notice in
21	a record that explains the reasons for the denial.
22	(b) A limited liability company may seek judicial review of denial of reinstatement in the
23	superior court not later than thirty (30) days after service of the notice of denial.
24	<u>ARTICLE 8</u>
25	ACTIONS BY MEMBERS
26	7-16.1-801. Direct action by member.
27	(a) Subject to subsection (b) of this section, a member may maintain a direct action against
28	another member, a manager, or the limited liability company to enforce the member's rights and
29	protect the member's interests, including rights and interests under the operating agreement or this
30	chapter or arising independently of the membership relationship.
31	(b) A member maintaining a direct action under this section shall plead and prove an actual
32	or threatened injury that is not solely the result of an injury suffered or threatened to be suffered by
33	the limited liability company.
34	7-16.1-802. Derivative action.

- 1 A member may maintain a derivative action to enforce a right of a limited liability company 2 if: 3 (1) The member first makes a demand on the other members in a member-managed limited liability company, or the managers of a manager-managed limited liability company, requesting 4 5 that they cause the company to bring an action to enforce the right, and the managers or other 6 members do not bring the action within a reasonable time; or 7 (2) A demand under subsection (1) of this section would be futile. 8 7-16.1-803. Proper plaintiff. 9 A derivative action to enforce a right of a limited liability company may be maintained 10 only by a person that is a member at the time the action is commenced and: 11 (1) Was a member when the conduct giving rise to the action occurred; or 12 (2) Whose status as a member devolved on the person by operation of law or pursuant to 13 the terms of the operating agreement from a person that was a member at the time of the conduct. 14 7-16.1-804. Pleading. 15 In a derivative action, the complaint shall state with particularity: 16 (1) The date and content of the plaintiff's demand and the response to the demand by the 17 managers or other members; or (2) Why demand should be excused as futile. 18 19 7-16.1-805. Special litigation committee. 20 (a) If a limited liability company is named as or made a party in a derivative proceeding, 21 the company may appoint a special litigation committee to investigate the claims asserted in the 22 proceeding and determine whether pursuing the action is in the best interests of the company. If the 23 company appoints a special litigation committee, on motion by the committee made in the name of 24 the company, except for good cause shown, the court shall stay discovery for the time reasonably 25 necessary to permit the committee to make its investigation. This subsection does not prevent the 26 court from: 27 (1) Enforcing a person's right to information under § 7-16.1-410; or 28 (2) Granting extraordinary relief in the form of a temporary restraining order or preliminary 29 injunction. 30 (b) A special litigation committee shall be composed of one or more disinterested and 31 independent individuals, who may be members. 32 (c) A special litigation committee may be appointed: 33 (1) In a member-managed limited liability company:
- 34 (i) By the affirmative vote or consent of a majority of the members not named as parties in

1 <u>the proceeding; or</u>

2	(ii) If all members are named as parties in the proceeding, by a majority of the members
3	named as defendants; or
4	(2) In a manager-managed limited liability company:
5	(i) By a majority of the managers not named as parties in the proceeding; or
6	(ii) If all managers are named as parties in the proceeding, by a majority of the managers
7	named as defendants.
8	(d) After appropriate investigation, a special litigation committee may determine that it is
9	in the best interests of the limited liability company that the proceeding:
10	(1) Continue under the control of the plaintiff;
11	(2) Continue under the control of the committee;
12	(3) Be settled on terms approved by the committee; or
13	(4) Be dismissed.
14	(e) After making a determination under subsection (d) of this section, a special litigation
15	committee shall file with the court a statement of its determination and its report supporting its
16	determination and shall serve each party with a copy of the determination and report. The court
17	shall determine whether the members of the committee were disinterested and independent and
18	whether the committee conducted its investigation and made its recommendation in good faith,
19	independently, and with reasonable care, with the committee having the burden of proof. If the
20	court finds that the members of the committee were disinterested and independent and that the
21	committee acted in good faith, independently, and with reasonable care, the court shall enforce the
22	determination of the committee. Otherwise, the court shall dissolve the stay of discovery entered
23	under subsection (a) of this section and allow the action to continue under the control of the
24	<u>plaintiff.</u>
25	7-16.1-806. Proceeds and expenses.
26	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this section:
27	(1) Any proceeds or other benefits of a derivative action, whether by judgment,
28	compromise, or settlement, belong to the limited liability company and not to the plaintiff; and
29	(2) If the plaintiff receives any proceeds, the plaintiff shall remit them immediately to the
30	<u>company.</u>
31	(b) If a derivative action is successful, in whole or in part, the court may award the plaintiff
32	reasonable expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, from the recovery of the
33	limited liability company.
34	(c) A derivative action on behalf of a limited liability company may not be voluntarily

1	dismissed or settled without the court's approval.
2	ARTICLE 9
3	FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
4	<u>7-16.1-901. Governing law.</u>
5	(a) The law of the jurisdiction of formation of a foreign limited liability company governs:
6	(1) The internal affairs of the company;
7	(2) The liability of a member as member and a manager as manager for a debt, obligation,
8	or other liability of the company; and
9	(3) The liability of a series of the company.
10	(b) A foreign limited liability company is not precluded from registering to do business in
11	this state because of any difference between the law of its jurisdiction of formation and the law of
12	this state.
13	(c) Registration of a foreign limited liability company to do business in this state does not
14	authorize the foreign company to engage in any activities and affairs or exercise any power that a
15	limited liability company may not engage in or exercise in this state.
16	7-16.1-902. Registration to do business in this state.
17	(a) A foreign limited liability company shall not do business in this state until it registers
18	with the secretary of state under this article.
19	(b) A foreign limited liability company doing business in this state shall not maintain an
20	action or proceeding in this state unless it is registered to do business in this state.
21	(c) The failure of a foreign limited liability company to register to do business in this state
22	does not impair the validity of a contract or act of the company or preclude it from defending an
23	action or proceeding in this state.
24	(d) A limitation on the liability of a member or manager of a foreign limited liability
25	company is not waived solely because the company does business in this state without registering
26	to do business in this state.
27	(e) Sections 7-16.1-901(a) and (b) applies even if a foreign limited liability company fails
28	to register under this article.
29	7-16.1-903. Foreign registration statement.
30	To register to do business in this state, a foreign limited liability company shall deliver a
31	foreign registration statement to the secretary of state for filing. The statement shall state:
32	(1) The name of the company and, if the name does not comply with § 7-16.1-112, an
33	alternate name adopted pursuant to § 7-16.1-906(a);
34	(2) That the company is a foreign limited liability company;

LC002870 - Page 103 of 137

1	(3) The company's jurisdiction of formation;
2	(4) The company's general character of the business it proposes to transact in this state;
3	(5) The address of the company's principal office and, if the law of the company's
4	jurisdiction of formation requires the company to maintain an office in that jurisdiction, the address
5	of the required office; and
6	(6) The name and street address of the company's registered agent in this state.
7	(7) A statement that the secretary of state is appointed the agent of the foreign limited
8	liability company for service of process if no agent has been appointed, or, if appointed, the agent's
9	authority has been revoked or if the agent cannot be found or served with the exercise of reasonable
10	diligence; and
11	(8) Additional information as may be necessary or appropriate in order to enable the
12	secretary of state to determine whether the foreign limited liability company is entitled to a
13	certificate of authority to transact business in this state.
14	7-16.1-904. Amendment of foreign registration statement.
15	A registered foreign limited liability company shall deliver to the secretary of state for
16	filing an amendment to its foreign registration statement if there is a change in any one or more of
17	the following:
18	(1) The name of the company;
19	(2) An address required by § 7-16.1-903(4);
20	(3) The information required by § 7-16.1-903(5); or
21	(4) The alternate name adopted pursuant to § 7-16.1-906(a).
22	7-16.1-905. Activities not constituting doing business.
23	(a) Activities of a foreign limited liability company which do not constitute doing business
24	in this state under this article include:
25	(1) Maintaining, defending, mediating, arbitrating, or settling an action or proceeding;
26	(2) Carrying on any activity concerning its internal affairs, including holding meetings of
27	its members or managers:
28	(3) Maintaining accounts in financial institutions;
29	(4) Maintaining offices or agencies for the transfer, exchange, and registration of securities
30	of the company or maintaining trustees or depositories with respect to those securities;
31	(5) Selling through independent contractors;
32	(6) Soliciting or obtaining orders by any means if the orders require acceptance outside this
33	state before they become contracts:
34	(7) Creating or acquiring indebtedness, mortgages, or security interests in property;

1 (8) Securing or collecting debts or enforcing mortgages or security interests in property 2 securing the debts and holding, protecting, or maintaining property; 3 (9) Conducting an isolated transaction that is not in the course of similar transactions: 4 (10) Owning, without more, property; and 5 (11) Doing business in interstate commerce. 6 (b) A person does not do business in this state solely by being a member or manager of a foreign limited liability company that does business in this state or by being a general partner of a 7 8 foreign limited partnership that does business in this state. 9 (c) This section does not apply in determining the contacts or activities that may subject a 10 foreign limited liability company to service of process, taxation, or regulation under law of this 11 state other than this chapter. 12 d) If this chapter requires a foreign limited liability company to register to do business in 13 this state and the company fails to register, then by doing business in this state the company appoints 14 the secretary of state as its agent for service of process as to claims for relief or causes of action 15 arising out of doing business in this state. 16 7-16.1-906. Noncomplying name of foreign limited liability company. 17 (a) A foreign limited liability company whose name does not comply with § 7-16.1-112 shall not register to do business in this state until it adopts, for the purpose of doing business in this 18 19 state, an alternate name that complies with § 7-16.1-112. A company that registers under an 20 alternate name under this subsection need not comply with § 7-16.1-112.1. After registering to do 21 business in this state with an alternate name, a company shall do business in this state under: 22 (1) The alternate name; 23 (2) The company's name, with the addition of its jurisdiction of formation; or 24 (3) A name the company is authorized to use under § 7-16.1-112.1. 25 (b) If a registered foreign limited liability company changes its name to one that does not comply with § 7-16.1-112, it shall not do business in this state until it complies with subsection (a) 26 27 of this section by amending its registration to adopt an alternate name that complies with § 7-16.1-28 112. 29 7-16.1-907. Withdrawal deemed on conversion to domestic filing entity or domestic 30 limited liability partnership. 31 A registered foreign limited liability company that converts to a domestic limited liability 32 partnership or to a domestic entity whose formation requires delivery of a record to the secretary 33 of state for filing is deemed to have withdrawn its registration on the effective date of the 34 conversion.

1	7-16.1-908. Withdrawal on dissolution or conversion to nonfiling entity other than
2	limited liability partnership.
3	(a) A registered foreign limited liability company that has dissolved and completed
4	winding up or has converted to a domestic or foreign entity whose formation does not require the
5	public filing of a record, other than a limited liability partnership, shall deliver a statement of
6	withdrawal to the secretary of state for filing. The statement shall state:
7	(1) In the case of a company that has completed winding up:
8	(i) Its name and jurisdiction of formation;
9	(ii) That the company surrenders its registration to do business in this state; and
10	(iii) That the limited liability company revokes the authority of its registered agent in this
11	state to accept service of process and consents that service of process in any action, suit, or
12	proceeding based upon any cause of action arising in this state during the time the limited liability
13	company was authorized to transact business in this state may subsequently be made on the limited
14	liability company by service on the secretary of state in accordance with subsection (a)(1)(iv) of
15	this section;
16	(iv) The post office address to which the secretary of state may mail a copy of any process
17	against the limited liability company that is served on the secretary of state; and
18	(v) A statement that the limited liability company certifies that it has no outstanding tax
19	obligations and as required by § 7-16.1-213, the limited liability company has paid all fees and
20	taxes.
21	(2) In the case of a company that has converted:
22	(i) The name of the converting company and its jurisdiction of formation;
23	(ii) The type of entity to which the company has converted and its jurisdiction of formation;
24	(iii) That the converted entity surrenders the converting company's registration to do
25	business in this state and revokes the authority of the converting company's registered agent to act
26	as registered agent in this state on behalf of the company or the converted entity;
27	(iv) A mailing address to which service of process may be made under subsection (a)(1)(iv)
28	of this section; and
29	(v) A statement that the limited liability company certifies that it has no outstanding tax
30	obligations and as required by § 7-16.1-213, the limited liability company has paid all fees and
31	taxes.
32	(b) After a withdrawal under this section has become effective, service of process in any
33	action or proceeding based on a cause of action arising during the time the foreign limited liability
34	company was registered to do business in this state may be made pursuant to § 7-16.1-119.

1	7-16.1-909. Transfer of registration.
2	(a) When a registered foreign limited liability company has merged into a foreign entity
3	that is not registered to do business in this state or has converted to a foreign entity required to
4	register with the secretary of state to do business in this state, the foreign entity shall deliver to the
5	secretary of state for filing:
6	(1) An application for transfer of registration;
7	(2) An application for authority to transact business in the State of Rhode Island for the
8	resulting entity type; and
9	(3) A certificate of legal existence or good standing issued by the proper officer of the state
10	or country under the laws of which the resulting entity has been formed.
11	(b) The application for transfer shall state:
12	(1) The name of the registered foreign limited liability company before the merger or
13	conversion;
14	(2) That before the merger or conversion the registration pertained to a foreign limited
15	liability company;
16	(3) The name of the applicant foreign entity into which the foreign limited liability
17	company has merged or to which it has been converted and, if the name does not comply with § 7-
18	16.1-112, an alternate name adopted pursuant to § 7-16.1-906(a);
19	(4) The type of entity of the applicant foreign entity and its jurisdiction of formation;
20	(5) The address of the principal office of the applicant foreign entity and, if the law of the
21	entity's jurisdiction of formation requires the entity to maintain an office in that jurisdiction, the
22	address of that office; and
23	(6) The name and street address of the applicant foreign entity's registered agent in this
24	state.
25	(c) When an application for transfer of registration takes effect, the registration of the
26	foreign limited liability company to do business in this state is transferred without interruption to
27	the foreign entity into which the company has merged or to which it has been converted.
28	7-16.1-910. Revocation of registration.
29	(a) The registration of a foreign limited liability company may be revoked by the secretary
30	of state under the conditions prescribed in this section when it is established that:
31	(1) The limited liability company procured its certificate of registration through fraud;
32	(2) The limited liability company has continued to exceed or abuse the authority conferred
33	<u>upon it by law:</u>
34	(3) The limited liability company has failed to file its annual report within the time required

- 1 by this chapter;
- 2 (4) The limited liability company has failed to pay any required fees to the secretary of 3 state when they have become due and payable; 4 (5) The secretary of state has received notice from the division of taxation, in accordance 5 with § 7-16.1-214, that the limited liability company has failed to pay any fees or taxes due this 6 state; 7 (6) The limited liability company has failed for thirty (30) days to appoint and maintain a 8 registered agent in this state as required by this chapter; 9 (7) The limited liability company has failed, after change of its registered agent, to file in 10 the office of the secretary of state a statement of the change as required by this chapter; 11 (8) The limited liability company has failed to file in the office of the secretary of state any 12 amendment to its certificate of registration or any articles of dissolution, merger, or consolidation 13 as prescribed by this chapter; or 14 (9) A misrepresentation has been made of any material matter in any application, report, 15 affidavit, or other document submitted by the limited liability company pursuant to this chapter. (b) No certificate of registration of a limited liability company shall be revoked by the 16 17 secretary of state unless: 18 (1) The secretary of state shall have given the limited liability company notice thereof not 19 less than sixty (60) days prior to such revocation by regular mail addressed to the registered agent 20 in this state on file with the secretary of state's office, which notice shall specify the basis for the 21 revocation; provided, however, that if a prior mailing addressed to the address of the registered 22 agent of the limited liability company in this state currently on file with the secretary of state's 23 office has been returned as undeliverable by the United States Postal Service for any reason, or if 24 the revocation notice is returned as undeliverable by the United States Postal Service for any reason, 25 the secretary of state shall give notice as follows: 26 (i) To the limited liability company at its principal office of record as shown in its most 27 recent annual report, and no further notice shall be required; or 28 (ii) In the case of a limited liability company that has not yet filed an annual report, then to 29 the limited liability company at the principal office in the certificate of registration of the limited 30 liability company and no further notice shall be required; and 31 (2) The limited liability company fails prior to revocation to file the annual report, pay the 32 fees or taxes, file the required statement of change of registered agent, file the amendment to its 33 registration or certificate of withdrawal of registration, merger, or consolidation, or correct the 34 misrepresentation.

1 (c) The authority of a registered foreign limited liability company to do business in this 2 state ceases on the effective date of the notice of revocation), unless before that date the company 3 cures each ground for revocation stated in the notice. 4 7-16.1-911. Issuance of certificates of revocation. 5 (a) Upon revoking any such certificate of registration of a limited liability company, the 6 secretary of state shall: 7 (1) Issue a certificate of revocation in duplicate; 8 (2) File one of the certificates in the secretary of state's office; 9 (3) Send to the limited liability company by regular mail a certificate of revocation, 10 addressed to the registered agent of the limited liability company in this state on file with the 11 secretary of state's office; provided, however, that if a prior mailing addressed to the address of the 12 registered agent of the limited liability company in this state currently on file with the secretary of 13 state's office has been returned to the secretary of state as undeliverable by the United States Postal 14 Service for any reason, or if the revocation certificate is returned as undeliverable to the secretary 15 of state's office by the United States Postal Service for any reason, the secretary of state shall give 16 notice as follows: 17 (i) To the limited liability company at its principal office of record as shown in its most recent annual report, and no further notice shall be required; or 18 19 (ii) In the case of a limited liability company that has not yet filed an annual report, then to 20 the principal office listed in the certificate of registration, and no further notice shall be required. 21 (b) The authority of the registered foreign limited liability company to do business in this 22 state ceases on the effective date of the certificate of revocation, or to apply for reinstatement under 23 § 7-6.1 912. 24 (c) The revocation of a limited liability company does not terminate the authority of its 25 registered agent. 26 7-16.1-912. Reinstatement. 27 (a) Within twenty (20) years after issuing a certificate of revocation as provided in § 7-28 16.1-911, the secretary of state shall withdraw the certificate of revocation and retroactively reinstate the limited liability company in good standing as if its certificate of registration of limited 29 30 liability company had not been revoked except as subsequently provided: 31 (1) On the filing by the limited liability company of the documents it had previously failed 32 to file as set forth in  $\S$  7-16.1-910(a)(3) through (a)(6); 33 (2) On the payment by the limited liability company of a penalty in the amount of fifty 34 dollars (\$50.00) for each year or part of year that has elapsed since the issuance of the certificate

1 <u>of revocation; and</u>

2	(3) Upon the filing by the limited liability company of a letter of good standing from the
3	Rhode Island division of taxation.
4	(b) If, as permitted by the provisions of this chapter or chapters 1.2, 6, 12.1, or 13.1 of this
5	title, another limited liability company, business or nonprofit corporation, registered limited
6	liability partnership or a limited partnership, or in each case domestic or foreign, authorized and
7	qualified to transact business in this state, bears or has filed a fictitious business name statement as
8	to or reserved or registered a name that is the same as, the name of the limited liability company
9	with respect to which the certificate of revocation is proposed to be withdrawn, then the secretary
10	of state shall condition the withdrawal of the certificate of revocation on the reinstated limited
11	liability company amending its certificate of registration in order to designate a name that meets
12	the requirements of § 7-16.1-112 by adopting an alternate name pursuant to § 7-16.1-906(a).
13	(c) When reinstatement under this section has become effective, the following rules apply:
14	(1) The reinstatement relates back to and takes effect as of the effective date of the
15	certificate of revocation.
16	(2) The limited liability company resumes carrying on its activities and affairs as if the
17	revocation had not occurred.
18	(3) The rights of a person arising out of an act or omission in reliance on the revocation
19	before the person knew or had notice of the reinstatement are not affected.
20	7-16.1-913. Withdrawal of registration of registered foreign limited liability company.
21	(a) A registered foreign limited liability company may withdraw its registration by
22	delivering a statement of withdrawal to the secretary of state for filing. The statement of withdrawal
23	shall state:
24	(1) The name of the company and its jurisdiction of formation;
25	(2) That the company is not doing business in this state and that it withdraws its registration
26	to do business in this state;
27	(3) That the limited liability company revokes the authority of its registered agent in this
28	state to accept service of process and consents that service of process in any action, suit, or
29	proceeding based upon any cause of action arising in this state during the time the limited liability
30	company was authorized to transact business in this state may subsequently be made on the limited
31	liability company by service on the secretary of state in accordance with subsection (b) of this
32	section;
33	(4) The post office address to which the secretary of state may mail a copy of any process
34	against the limited liability company that is served on the secretary of state; and.

1	(5) A statement that the limited liability company certifies that it has no outstanding tax
2	obligations and as required by § 7-16.1-213, a statement that the limited liability company has paid
3	all fees and taxes.
4	(b) After the withdrawal of the registration of a foreign limited liability company, service
5	of process in any action or proceeding based on a cause of action arising during the time the
6	company was registered to do business in this state may be made pursuant to § 7-16.1-119.
7	7-16.1-914. Action by attorney general.
8	The attorney general may maintain an action to enjoin a foreign limited liability company
9	from doing business in this state in violation of this article.
10	ARTICLE 10
11	MERGER, INTEREST EXCHANGE, CONVERSION, AND DOMESTICATION
12	PART 1
13	GENERAL PROVISIONS
14	<u>7-16.1-1001. Definitions.</u>
15	In this Article:
16	(1) "Acquired entity" means the entity, all of one or more classes or series of interests of
17	which are acquired in an interest exchange.
18	(2) "Acquiring entity" means the entity that acquires all of one or more classes or series of
19	interests of the acquired entity in an interest exchange.
20	(3) "Conversion" means a transaction authorized by Part 4 of this Article.
21	(4) "Converted entity" means the converting entity as it continues in existence after a
22	conversion.
23	(5) "Converting entity" means the domestic entity that approves a plan of conversion
24	pursuant to § 7-16.1-1043 or the foreign entity that approves a conversion pursuant to the law of
25	its jurisdiction of formation.
26	(6) "Distributional interest" means the right under an unincorporated entity's organic law
27	and organic rules to receive distributions from the entity.
28	(7) "Domestic", with respect to an entity, means governed as to its internal affairs by the
29	law of this state.
30	(8) "Domesticated limited liability company" means the domesticating limited liability
31	company as it continues in existence after a domestication.
32	(9) "Domesticating limited liability company" means the domestic limited liability
33	company that approves a plan of domestication pursuant to § 7-16.1-1053 or the foreign limited
34	liability company that approves a domestication pursuant to the law of its jurisdiction of formation.

1	(10) "Domestication" means a transaction authorized by Part 5 of this Article.
2	(11) "Entity":
3	(i) means:
4	(A) A business corporation;
5	(B) A nonprofit corporation;
6	(C) A general partnership, including a limited liability partnership;
7	(D) A limited partnership, including a limited liability limited partnership;
8	(E) A limited liability company;
9	(F) A general cooperative association;
10	(G) A limited cooperative association;
11	(H) An unincorporated nonprofit association;
12	(I) A statutory trust, business trust, or common-law business trust; or
13	(J) Any other person that has:
14	(I) A legal existence separate from any interest holder of that person; or
15	(II) The power to acquire an interest in real property in its own name; and
16	(ii) Does not include:
17	(A) An individual;
18	(B) A trust with a predominantly donative purpose or a charitable trust;
19	(C) An association or relationship that is not an entity listed in subsection (11)(i) of this
20	section and is not a partnership under the rules stated under chapter 12.1 of title 7, or a similar
21	provision of the law of another jurisdiction;
22	(D) A decedent's estate; or
23	(E) A government or a governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality.
24	(12) "Filing entity" means an entity whose formation requires the filing of a public organic
25	record. The term does not include a limited liability partnership.
26	(13) "Foreign", with respect to an entity, means an entity governed as to its internal affairs
27	by the law of a jurisdiction other than this state.
28	(14) "Governance interest" means a right under the organic law or organic rules of an
29	unincorporated entity, other than as a governor, agent, assignee, or proxy, to:
30	(i) Receive or demand access to information concerning, or the books and records of, the
31	entity;
32	(ii) Vote for or consent to the election of the governors of the entity; or
33	
34	(iii) Receive notice of or vote on or consent to an issue involving the internal affairs of the

1	entity.	
2		(15) "Governor" means:
3		(i) A director of a business corporation;
4		(ii) A director or trustee of a nonprofit corporation;
5		(iii) A general partner of a general partnership;
6		(iv) A general partner of a limited partnership;
7		(v) A manager of a manager-managed limited liability company;
8		(vi) A member of a member-managed limited liability company;
9		(vii) A director of a general cooperative association;
10		(viii) A director of a limited cooperative association:
11		(ix) A manager of an unincorporated nonprofit association;
12		(x) A trustee of a statutory trust, business trust, or common-law business trust; or
13		(xi) Any other person under whose authority the powers of an entity are exercised and
14	under	whose direction the activities and affairs of the entity are managed pursuant to the organic
15	<u>law an</u>	d organic rules of the entity.
16		(16) "Interest" means:
17		(i) A share in a business corporation;
18		(ii) A membership in a nonprofit corporation;
19		(iii) A partnership interest in a general partnership;
20		(iv) A partnership interest in a limited partnership;
21		(v) a membership interest in a limited liability company;
22		(vi) A share in a general cooperative association;
23		(vii) A member's interest in a limited cooperative association;
24		(viii) A membership in an unincorporated nonprofit association;
25		(ix) A beneficial interest in a statutory trust, business trust, or common-law business trust;
26	<u>or</u>	
27		(x) A governance interest or distributional interest in any other type of unincorporated
28	entity.	
29		(17) "Interest exchange" means a transaction authorized by Part 3 of this Article.
30		(18) "Interest holder" means:
31		(i) A shareholder of a business corporation;
32		(ii) A member of a nonprofit corporation;
33		(iii) A general partner of a general partnership:
34		(iv) A general partner of a limited partnership;

# LC002870 - Page 113 of 137

1	(v) A limited partner of a limited partnership;
2	(vi) A member of a limited liability company;
3	(vii) A shareholder of a general cooperative association;
4	(viii) A member of a limited cooperative association;
5	(ix) A member of an unincorporated nonprofit association;
6	(x) A beneficiary or beneficial owner of a statutory trust, business trust, or common-law
7	business trust; or
8	(xi) Any other direct holder of an interest.
9	(19) "Interest holder liability" means:
10	(i) Personal liability for a liability of an entity which is imposed on a person:
11	(A) Solely by reason of the status of the person as an interest holder; or
12	(ii) By the organic rules of the entity which make one or more specified interest holders or
13	categories of interest holders liable in their capacity as interest holders for all or specified liabilities
14	of the entity; or
15	(iii) An obligation of an interest holder under the organic rules of an entity to contribute to
16	the entity.
17	(20) "Merger" means a transaction authorized by Part 2 of this Article.
18	(21) "Merging entity" means an entity that is a party to a merger and exists immediately
19	before the merger becomes effective.
20	(22) "Organic law" means the law of an entity's jurisdiction of formation governing the
21	internal affairs of the entity.
22	(23) "Organic rules" means the public organic record and private organic rules of an entity.
23	(24) "Plan" means a plan of merger, plan of interest exchange, plan of conversion, or plan
24	of domestication.
25	(25) "Plan of conversion" means a plan under § 7-16.1-1042.
26	(26) "Plan of domestication" means a plan under § 7-16.1-1052.
27	(27) "Plan of interest exchange" means a plan under § 7-16.1-1032.
28	(28) "Plan of merger" means a plan under § 7-16.1-1022.
29	(29) "Private organic rules" means the rules, whether or not in a record, that govern the
30	internal affairs of an entity, are binding on all its interest holders, and are not part of its public
31	organic record, if any. The term includes:
32	(i) The bylaws of a business corporation;
33	(ii) The bylaws of a nonprofit corporation;
34	(iii) The partnership agreement of a general partnership;

1	(iv) The partnership agreement of a limited partnership;
2	(v) The operating agreement of a limited liability company;
3	(vi) The bylaws of a general cooperative association:
4	(vii) The bylaws of a limited cooperative association;
5	(viii) The governing principles of an unincorporated nonprofit association; and
6	(ix) The trust instrument of a statutory trust or similar rules of a business trust or common-
7	law business trust.
8	(30) "Protected agreement" means:
9	(i) A record evidencing indebtedness and any related agreement in effect on the effective
10	date of this chapter;
11	(ii) An agreement that is binding on an entity on the effective date of this chapter;
12	(iii) The organic rules of an entity in effect on the effective date of this chapter; or
13	(iv) An agreement that is binding on any of the governors or interest holders of an entity
14	on the effective date of this chapter.
15	(31) "Public organic record" means the record the filing of which by the secretary of state
16	is required to form an entity and any amendment to or restatement of that record. The term includes:
17	(i) The articles of incorporation of a business corporation;
18	(ii) The articles of incorporation of a nonprofit corporation;
19	(iii) The certificate of limited partnership of a limited partnership:
20	(iv) The certificate of organization of a limited liability company;
21	(v) The articles of incorporation of a general cooperative association;
22	(vi) The articles of organization of a limited cooperative association; and
23	(vii) The certificate of trust of a statutory trust or similar record of a business trust.
24	(32) "Registered foreign entity" means a foreign entity that is registered to do business in
25	this state pursuant to a record filed by the secretary of state.
26	(33) "Statement of conversion" means a statement under § 7-16.1-1045.
27	(34) "Statement of domestication" means a statement under § 7-16.1-1055.
28	(35) "Statement of interest exchange" means a statement under § 7-16.1-1035.
29	(36) "Statement of merger" means a statement under § 7-16.1-1025.
30	(37) "Surviving entity" means the entity that continues in existence after or is created by a
31	merger.
32	(38) "Type of entity" means a generic form of entity:
33	(i) Recognized at common law; or
34	(ii) Formed under an organic law, whether or not some entities formed under that organic

- 1 law are subject to provisions of that law that create different categories of the form of entity. 2 7-16.1-1002. Relationship of chapter to other laws. 3 (a) This Article does not authorize an act prohibited by, and does not affect the application 4 or requirements of, law other than this Article. 5 (b) A transaction effected under this Article shall not create or impair a right, duty or 6 obligation of a person under the statutory law of this state other than this Article relating to a change 7 in control, takeover, business combination, control-share acquisition, or similar transaction 8 involving a domestic merging, acquired, converting, or domesticating business corporation unless: 9 (1) If the corporation does not survive the transaction, the transaction satisfies any 10 requirements of the law; or 11 (2) If the corporation survives the transaction, the approval of the plan is by a vote of the 12 shareholders or directors which would be sufficient to create or impair the right, duty, or obligation 13 directly under the law. 14 7-16.1-1003. Required notice or approval. 15 (a) A domestic or foreign entity that is required to give notice to, or obtain the approval of, 16 a governmental agency or officer of this state to be a party to a merger shall give the notice or 17 obtain the approval to be a party to an interest exchange, conversion, or domestication. 18 (b) Property held for a charitable purpose under the law of this state by a domestic or 19 foreign entity immediately before a transaction under this Article becomes effective shall not, as a 20 result of the transaction, be diverted from the objects for which it was donated, granted, devised, 21 or otherwise transferred unless, to the extent required by or pursuant to the law of this state 22 concerning cy pres or other law dealing with non-diversion of charitable assets, the entity obtains 23 an appropriate order of the superior court by the attorney general specifying the disposition of the 24 property. 25 (c) A bequest, devise, gift, grant, or promise contained in a will or other instrument of 26 donation, subscription, or conveyance which is made to a merging entity that is not the surviving
- 27 entity and which takes effect or remains payable after the merger inures to the surviving entity.
- 28 (d) A trust obligation that would govern property if transferred to a non-surviving entity
- 29 applies to property that is transferred to the surviving entity under this section.
- 30 <u>7-16.1-1004. Nonexclusivity.</u>
- 31 The fact that a transaction under this Article produces a certain result does not preclude the
- 32 same result from being accomplished in any other manner permitted by law other than this Article.
- 33 <u>7-16.1-1005. Reference to external facts.</u>
- 34 <u>A plan may refer to facts ascertainable outside the plan if the manner in which the facts</u>

1	will operate upon the plan is specified in the plan. The facts may include the occurrence of an event
2	or a determination or action by a person, whether or not the event, determination, or action is within
3	the control of a party to the transaction.
4	7-16.1-1006. Appraisal rights.
5	An interest holder of a domestic merging, acquired, converting, or domesticating limited
6	liability company is entitled to contractual appraisal rights in connection with a transaction under
7	this Article to the extent provided in:
8	(1) The operating agreement; or
9	<u>(2) The plan.</u>
10	7-16.1-1007. Excluded entities and transactions Other applicable law.
11	(a) This Article may not be used to effect a transaction that is prohibited by law of this state
12	other than this Article.
13	(b) If law of this state other than this Article applies to a transaction that is otherwise within
14	the scope of this Article, the transaction is still subject to such other law.
15	ARTICLE 10
16	<u>PART 2</u>
17	MERGER
18	7-16.1-1021. Merger authorized.
18 19	<u>7-16.1-1021. Merger authorized.</u> (a) By complying with this Part 2 of this Article:
19	(a) By complying with this Part 2 of this Article:
19 20	(a) By complying with this Part 2 of this Article: (1) One or more domestic limited liability companies may merge with one or more
19 20 21	(a) By complying with this Part 2 of this Article: (1) One or more domestic limited liability companies may merge with one or more domestic or foreign entities into a domestic or foreign surviving entity; and
19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>(a) By complying with this Part 2 of this Article:</li> <li>(1) One or more domestic limited liability companies may merge with one or more domestic or foreign entities into a domestic or foreign surviving entity; and</li> <li>(2) Two (2) or more foreign entities may merge into a domestic limited liability company.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) By complying with this Part 2 of this Article:</li> <li>(1) One or more domestic limited liability companies may merge with one or more</li> <li>domestic or foreign entities into a domestic or foreign surviving entity; and</li> <li>(2) Two (2) or more foreign entities may merge into a domestic limited liability company.</li> <li>(b) By complying with the provisions of Part 2 of this Article applicable to foreign entities,</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) By complying with this Part 2 of this Article:</li> <li>(1) One or more domestic limited liability companies may merge with one or more</li> <li>domestic or foreign entities into a domestic or foreign surviving entity; and</li> <li>(2) Two (2) or more foreign entities may merge into a domestic limited liability company.</li> <li>(b) By complying with the provisions of Part 2 of this Article applicable to foreign entities,</li> <li>a foreign entity may be a party to a merger under Part 2 of this Article or may be the surviving</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) By complying with this Part 2 of this Article:</li> <li>(1) One or more domestic limited liability companies may merge with one or more</li> <li>domestic or foreign entities into a domestic or foreign surviving entity; and</li> <li>(2) Two (2) or more foreign entities may merge into a domestic limited liability company.</li> <li>(b) By complying with the provisions of Part 2 of this Article applicable to foreign entities,</li> <li>a foreign entity may be a party to a merger under Part 2 of this Article or may be the surviving</li> <li>entity in such a merger if the merger is authorized by the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) By complying with this Part 2 of this Article:</li> <li>(1) One or more domestic limited liability companies may merge with one or more domestic or foreign entities into a domestic or foreign surviving entity; and</li> <li>(2) Two (2) or more foreign entities may merge into a domestic limited liability company.</li> <li>(b) By complying with the provisions of Part 2 of this Article applicable to foreign entities,</li> <li>a foreign entity may be a party to a merger under Part 2 of this Article or may be the surviving entity in such a merger if the merger is authorized by the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of formation.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) By complying with this Part 2 of this Article:</li> <li>(1) One or more domestic limited liability companies may merge with one or more domestic or foreign entities into a domestic or foreign surviving entity; and</li> <li>(2) Two (2) or more foreign entities may merge into a domestic limited liability company.</li> <li>(b) By complying with the provisions of Part 2 of this Article applicable to foreign entities,</li> <li>a foreign entity may be a party to a merger under Part 2 of this Article or may be the surviving entity in such a merger if the merger is authorized by the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of formation.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) By complying with this Part 2 of this Article:</li> <li>(1) One or more domestic limited liability companies may merge with one or more</li> <li>domestic or foreign entities into a domestic or foreign surviving entity; and</li> <li>(2) Two (2) or more foreign entities may merge into a domestic limited liability company.</li> <li>(b) By complying with the provisions of Part 2 of this Article applicable to foreign entities,</li> <li>a foreign entity may be a party to a merger under Part 2 of this Article or may be the surviving</li> <li>entity in such a merger if the merger is authorized by the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of formation.</li> <li>7-16.1-1022. Plan of merger.</li> <li>(a) A domestic limited liability company may become a party to a merger under Part 2 of the survive of the foreign entity of a merger.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) By complying with this Part 2 of this Article:</li> <li>(1) One or more domestic limited liability companies may merge with one or more domestic or foreign entities into a domestic or foreign surviving entity; and</li> <li>(2) Two (2) or more foreign entities may merge into a domestic limited liability company.</li> <li>(b) By complying with the provisions of Part 2 of this Article applicable to foreign entities,</li> <li>a foreign entity may be a party to a merger under Part 2 of this Article or may be the surviving entity in such a merger if the merger is authorized by the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of formation.</li> <li>7-16.1-1022. Plan of merger.</li> <li>(a) A domestic limited liability company may become a party to a merger under Part 2 of this Article by approving a plan of merger. The plan shall be in a record and contain:</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) By complying with this Part 2 of this Article:</li> <li>(1) One or more domestic limited liability companies may merge with one or more domestic or foreign entities into a domestic or foreign surviving entity; and</li> <li>(2) Two (2) or more foreign entities may merge into a domestic limited liability company.</li> <li>(b) By complying with the provisions of Part 2 of this Article applicable to foreign entities,</li> <li>a foreign entity may be a party to a merger under Part 2 of this Article or may be the surviving entity in such a merger if the merger is authorized by the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of formation.</li> <li><b>7-16.1-1022. Plan of merger.</b></li> <li>(a) A domestic limited liability company may become a party to a merger under Part 2 of this Article by approving a plan of merger. The plan shall be in a record and contain:</li> <li>(1) As to each merging entity, its name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity;</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) By complying with this Part 2 of this Article: <ul> <li>(1) One or more domestic limited liability companies may merge with one or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>domestic or foreign entities into a domestic or foreign surviving entity; and <ul> <li>(2) Two (2) or more foreign entities may merge into a domestic limited liability company.</li> <li>(b) By complying with the provisions of Part 2 of this Article applicable to foreign entities</li> </ul> </li> <li>a foreign entity may be a party to a merger under Part 2 of this Article or may be the surviving entity in such a merger if the merger is authorized by the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of formation.</li> </ul> <b>7-16.1-1022. Plan of merger.</b> <ul> <li>(a) A domestic limited liability company may become a party to a merger under Part 2 of this Article by approving a plan of merger. The plan shall be in a record and contain:</li> <li>(1) As to each merging entity, its name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity;</li> <li>(2) If the surviving entity is to be created in the merger, a statement to that effect and the</li> </ul>

1	combination of the foregoing;
2	(4) If the surviving entity exists before the merger, any proposed amendments to:
3	(i) Its public organic record, if any; and
4	(ii) Its private organic rules that are, or are proposed to be, in a record;
5	(5) If the surviving entity is to be created in the merger:
6	(i) Its proposed public organic record, if any; and
7	(ii) The full text of its private organic rules that are proposed to be in a record;
8	(6) The other terms and conditions of the merger; and
9	(7) Any other provision required by the law of a merging entity's jurisdiction of formation
10	or the organic rules of a merging entity.
11	(b) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, a plan of merger may
12	contain any other provision not prohibited by law.
13	<u>7-16.1-1023. Approval of merger.</u>
14	(a) A plan of merger is not effective unless it has been approved:
15	(1) By a domestic merging limited liability company, by all the members of the company
16	entitled to vote on or consent to any matter; and
17	(2) In a record, by each member of a domestic merging limited liability company which
18	will have interest holder liability for debts, obligations, and other liabilities that are incurred after
19	the merger becomes effective, unless:
20	(i) The operating agreement of the company provides in a record for the approval of a
21	merger in which some or all of its members become subject to interest holder liability by the
22	affirmative vote or consent of fewer than all the members; and
23	(ii) The member consented in a record to or voted for that provision of the operating
24	agreement or became a member after the adoption of that provision.
25	(b) A merger involving a domestic merging entity that is not a limited liability company is
26	not effective unless the merger is approved by that entity in accordance with its organic law.
27	(c) A merger involving a foreign merging entity is not effective unless the merger is
28	approved by the foreign entity in accordance with the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of
29	formation.
30	7-16.1-1024. Amendment or abandonment of plan of merger.
31	(a) A plan of merger may be amended only with the consent of each party to the plan,
32	except as otherwise provided in the plan.
33	(b) A domestic merging limited liability company may approve an amendment of a plan of
34	merger:

1	(1) In the same manner as the plan was approved, if the plan does not provide for the
2	manner in which it may be amended; or
3	(2) By its managers or members in the manner provided in the plan; provided, however,
4	that a member that was entitled to vote on or consent to approval of the merger is entitled to vote
5	on or consent to any amendment of the plan that will change:
6	(i) The amount or kind of interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to
7	acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing, to be received by the interest
8	holders of any party to the plan;
9	(ii) The public organic record, if any, or private organic rules of the surviving entity that
10	will be in effect immediately after the merger becomes effective, except for changes that do not
11	require approval of the interest holders of the surviving entity under its organic law or organic rules;
12	<u>or</u>
13	(iii) Any other terms or conditions of the plan, if the change would adversely affect the
14	member in any material respect.
15	(c) After a plan of merger has been approved and before a statement of merger becomes
16	effective, the plan may be abandoned as provided in the plan. Unless prohibited by the plan, a
17	domestic merging limited liability company may abandon the plan in the same manner as the plan
18	was approved.
19	(d) If a plan of merger is abandoned after a statement of merger has been delivered to the
20	secretary of state for filing and before the statement becomes effective, a statement of
21	abandonment, signed by a party to the plan, shall be delivered to the secretary of state for filing
22	before the statement of merger becomes effective. The statement of abandonment takes effect on
23	filing, and the merger is abandoned and does not become effective. The statement of abandonment
24	shall contain:
25	(1) The name of each party to the plan of merger;
26	(2) The date on which the statement of merger was filed by the secretary of state; and
27	(3) A statement that the merger has been abandoned in accordance with this section.
28	7-16.1-1025. Articles of merger Effective date of merger.
29	(a) Articles of merger shall be signed by each merging entity and delivered to the secretary
30	of state for filing.
31	(b) Articles of merger shall contain:
32	(1) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity of each merging entity that is
33	not the surviving entity;
34	(2) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity of the surviving entity;

1 (3) A statement that the merger was approved by each domestic merging entity, if any, in 2 accordance with Part 2 of this Article and by each foreign merging entity, if any, in accordance 3 with the law of its jurisdiction of formation; (4) If the surviving entity exists before the merger and is a domestic filing entity, any 4 5 amendment to its public organic record approved as part of the plan of merger; 6 (5) If the surviving entity is created by the merger and is a domestic filing entity, its public 7 organic record, as an attachment; and 8 (6) If the surviving entity is created by the merger and is a domestic limited liability 9 partnership, its statement of qualification, as an attachment. 10 (c) In addition to the requirements of subsection (b) of this section, a statement of merger 11 may contain any other provision not prohibited by law. 12 (d) If the surviving entity is a domestic entity, its public organic record, if any, shall satisfy 13 the requirements of the law of this state, except that the public organic record does not need to be 14 signed. 15 (e) If the surviving or resulting entity is not a domestic limited liability company or another 16 filing entity of record in the office of the secretary of state, a statement that the surviving or resulting 17 other entity agrees that it may be served with process in Rhode Island in any action, suit or proceeding for the enforcement of any obligation of any domestic limited liability company that is 18 to merge, irrevocably appointing the secretary of state as its agent to accept service of process in 19 20 the action, suit or proceeding and specifying the address to which a copy of the process is to be 21 mailed to it by the secretary of state. In the event of service under this section on the secretary of 22 state, the procedures set forth in § 7-16.1-119 are applicable, except that the plaintiff in any action, 23 suit or proceeding shall furnish the secretary of state with the address specified in the articles of 24 merger provided for in this section and any other address that the plaintiff elects to furnish, together 25 with copies of the process as required by the secretary of state, and the secretary of state shall notify the surviving or resulting other business entity at all addresses furnished by the plaintiff in 26 27 accordance with the procedures set forth in § 7-16.1-119. 28 (f) A statement that the merging entity certifies that it has no outstanding tax obligations, 29 as required by §§ 7-13.1-213, 44-11-26.1, and 7-16.1-213 and the merging entity has paid all fees 30 and taxes. 31 (g) If the surviving entity is a domestic limited liability company, the merger becomes 32 effective when the articles of merger is effective. In all other cases, the merger becomes effective 33 on the later of: 34 (1) The date and time provided by the organic law of the surviving entity; and

1	(2) When the articles of merger is effective.
2	<u>7-16.1-1026. Effect of merger.</u>
3	(a) When a merger becomes effective:
4	(1) The surviving entity continues or comes into existence;
5	(2) Each merging entity that is not the surviving entity ceases to exist;
6	(3) All property of each merging entity vests in the surviving entity without transfer,
7	reversion, or impairment;
8	(4) All debts, obligations, and other liabilities of each merging entity are debts, obligations,
9	and other liabilities of the surviving entity;
10	(5) Except as otherwise provided by law or the plan of merger, all the rights, privileges,
11	immunities, powers, and purposes of each merging entity vest in the surviving entity;
12	(6) If the surviving entity exists before the merger:
13	(i) All its property continues to be vested in it without transfer, reversion, or impairment;
14	(ii) It remains subject to all its debts, obligations, and other liabilities; and
15	(iii) All its rights, privileges, immunities, powers, and purposes continue to be vested in it;
16	(7) The name of the surviving entity may be substituted for the name of any merging entity
17	that is a party to any pending action or proceeding;
18	(8) If the surviving entity exists before the merger:
19	(i) Its public organic record, if any, is amended to the extent provided in the statement of
20	merger; and
21	(ii) Its private organic rules that are to be in a record, if any, are amended to the extent
22	provided in the plan of merger;
23	(9) If the surviving entity is created by the merger, its private organic rules are effective
24	and:
25	(i) If it is a filing entity, its public organic record becomes effective; and
26	(ii) If it is a limited liability partnership, its statement of qualification becomes effective;
27	and
28	(10) The interests in each merging entity which are to be converted in the merger are
29	converted, and the interest holders of those interests are entitled only to the rights provided to them
30	under the plan of merger and to any appraisal rights they have under § 7-16.1-1006 and the merging
31	entity's organic law.
32	(b) Except as otherwise provided in the organic law or organic rules of a merging entity,
33	the merger does not give rise to any rights that an interest holder, governor, or third party would
34	have upon a dissolution, liquidation, or winding up of the merging entity.

1	(c) When a merger becomes effective, a person that did not have interest holder liability
2	with respect to any of the merging entities and becomes subject to interest holder liability with
3	respect to a domestic entity as a result of the merger has interest holder liability only to the extent
4	provided by the organic law of that entity and only for those debts, obligations, and other liabilities
5	that are incurred after the merger becomes effective.
6	(d) When a merger becomes effective, the interest holder liability of a person that ceases
7	to hold an interest in a domestic merging limited liability company with respect to which the person
8	had interest holder liability is subject to the following rules:
9	(1) The merger does not discharge any interest holder liability under this chapter to the
10	extent the interest holder liability was incurred before the merger became effective.
11	(2) The person does not have interest holder liability under this chapter for any debt,
12	obligation, or other liability that is incurred after the merger becomes effective.
13	(3) This chapter continues to apply to the release, collection, or discharge of any interest
14	holder liability preserved under subsection (d)(1) of this section as if the merger had not occurred.
15	(4) The person has whatever rights of contribution from any other person as are provided
16	by this chapter, law other than this chapter, or the operating agreement of the domestic merging
17	limited liability company with respect to any interest holder liability preserved under subsection
18	(d)(1) of this section as if the merger had not occurred.
19	(e) When a merger becomes effective, a foreign entity that is the surviving entity may be
20	served with process in this state for the collection and enforcement of any debts, obligations, or
21	other liabilities of a domestic merging limited liability company as provided in § 7-16.1-119.
22	(f) When a merger becomes effective, the registration to do business in this state of any
23	foreign merging entity that is not the surviving entity is canceled.
24	PART 3
25	INTEREST EXCHANGE
26	7-16.1-1031. Interest exchange authorized.
27	(a) By complying with Part 3 of this Article:
28	(1) A domestic limited liability company may acquire all of one or more classes or series
29	of interests of another domestic entity or a foreign entity in exchange for interests, securities,
30	obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of
31	the foregoing; or
32	(2) All of one or more classes or series of interests of a domestic limited liability company
33	may be acquired by another domestic entity or a foreign entity in exchange for interests, securities,
34	obligations money other property rights to acquire interests or securities or any combination of

# 1 <u>the foregoing.</u>

2	(b) By complying with the provisions of Part 3 of this Article applicable to foreign entities,
3	a foreign entity may be the acquiring or acquired entity in an interest exchange under Part 3 of this
4	Article if the interest exchange is authorized by the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of
5	formation.
6	(c) If a protected agreement contains a provision that applies to a merger of a domestic
7	limited liability company but does not refer to an interest exchange, the provision applies to an
8	interest exchange in which the domestic limited liability company is the acquired entity as if the
9	interest exchange were a merger until the provision is amended after the effective date of this
10	chapter.
11	7-16.1-1032. Plan of interest exchange.
12	(a) A domestic limited liability company may be the acquired entity in an interest exchange
13	under Part 3 of this Article by approving a plan of interest exchange. The plan shall be in a record
14	and contain:
15	(1) The name of the acquired entity;
16	(2) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity of the acquiring entity;
17	(3) The manner of converting the interests in the acquired entity into interests, securities,
18	obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of
19	the foregoing;
20	(4) Any proposed amendments to:
21	(i) The certificate of organization of the acquired entity; and
22	(ii) The operating agreement of the acquired entity that are, or are proposed to be, in a
23	record;
24	(5) The other terms and conditions of the interest exchange; and
25	(6) Any other provision required by the law of this state or the operating agreement of the
26	acquired entity.
27	(b) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, a plan of interest
28	exchange may contain any other provision not prohibited by law.
29	7-16.1-1033. Approval of interest exchange.
30	(a) A plan of interest exchange is not effective unless it has been approved:
31	(1) By all the members of a domestic acquired limited liability company entitled to vote on
32	or consent to any matter; and
33	(2) In a record, by each member of the domestic acquired limited liability company that
34	will have interest holder liability for debts, obligations, and other liabilities that are incurred after

1 the interest exchange becomes effective, unless: 2 (i) The operating agreement of the company provides in a record for the approval of an 3 interest exchange or a merger in which some or all of its members become subject to interest holder 4 liability by the affirmative vote or consent of fewer than all the members; and 5 (ii) The member consented in a record to or voted for that provision of the operating 6 agreement or became a member after the adoption of that provision. 7 (b) An interest exchange involving a domestic acquired entity that is not a limited liability 8 company is not effective unless it is approved by the domestic entity in accordance with its organic 9 law. 10 (c) An interest exchange involving a foreign acquired entity is not effective unless it is 11 approved by the foreign entity in accordance with the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of 12 formation. 13 (d) Except as otherwise provided in its organic law or organic rules, the interest holders of 14 the acquiring entity are not required to approve the interest exchange. 15 7-16.1-1034. Amendment or abandonment of plan of interest exchange. (a) A plan of interest exchange shall be amended only with the consent of each party to the 16 17 plan, except as otherwise provided in the plan. 18 (b) A domestic acquired limited liability company may approve an amendment of a plan 19 of interest exchange: 20 (1) In the same manner as the plan was approved, if the plan does not provide for the 21 manner in which it may be amended; or 22 (2) By its managers or members in the manner provided in the plan; provided, however, 23 that a member that was entitled to vote on or consent to approval of the interest exchange is entitled 24 to vote on or consent to any amendment of the plan that will change: 25 (i) The amount or kind of interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing, to be received by any of the 26 27 members of the acquired company under the plan; 28 (ii) The certificate of organization or operating agreement of the acquired company that 29 will be in effect immediately after the interest exchange becomes effective, except for changes that 30 do not require approval of the members of the acquired company under this chapter or the operating 31 agreement; or 32 (iii) Any other terms or conditions of the plan, if the change would adversely affect the 33 member in any material respect. 34 (c) After a plan of interest exchange has been approved and before a statement of interest

1	exchange becomes effective, the plan may be abandoned as provided in the plan. Unless prohibited
2	by the plan, a domestic acquired limited liability company may abandon the plan in the same
3	manner as the plan was approved.
4	(d) If a plan of interest exchange is abandoned after a statement of interest exchange has
5	been delivered to the secretary of state for filing and before the statement becomes effective, a
6	statement of abandonment, signed by the acquired limited liability company, shall be delivered to
7	the secretary of state for filing before the statement of interest exchange becomes effective. The
8	statement of abandonment takes effect on filing, and the interest exchange is abandoned and does
9	not become effective. The statement of abandonment shall contain:
10	(1) The name of the acquired company;
11	(2) The date on which the statement of interest exchange was filed by the secretary of state;
12	and
13	(3) A statement that the interest exchange has been abandoned in accordance with this
14	section.
15	7-16.1-1035. Statement of interest exchange - Effective date of interest exchange.
16	(a) A statement of interest exchange shall be signed by a domestic acquired limited liability
17	company and delivered to the secretary of state for filing.
18	(b) A statement of interest exchange shall contain:
19	(1) The name of the acquired limited liability company;
20	(2) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity of the acquiring entity;
21	(3) A statement that the plan of interest exchange was approved by the acquired company
22	in accordance with Part 3 of this Article; and
23	(4) Any amendments to the acquired company's certificate of organization approved as part
24	of the plan of interest exchange.
25	(c) In addition to the requirements of subsection (b) of this section, a statement of interest
26	exchange may contain any other provision not prohibited by law.
27	(d) An interest exchange becomes effective when the statement of interest exchange is
28	effective.
29	7-16.1-1036. Effect of interest exchange.
30	(a) When an interest exchange in which the acquired entity is a domestic limited liability
31	company becomes effective:
32	(1) The interests in the acquired company which are the subject of the interest exchange
33	are converted, and the members holding those interests are entitled only to the rights provided to
34	them under the plan of interest exchange and to any appraisal rights they have under § 7-16.1-1006;

1	(2) The acquiring entity becomes the interest holder of the interests in the acquired
2	company stated in the plan of interest exchange to be acquired by the acquiring entity;
3	(3) The certificate of organization of the acquired company is amended to the extent
4	provided in the statement of interest exchange; and
5	(4) The provisions of the operating agreement of the acquired company that are to be in a
6	record, if any, are amended to the extent provided in the plan of interest exchange.
7	(b) Except as otherwise provided in the operating agreement of a domestic acquired limited
8	liability company, the interest exchange does not give rise to any rights that a member, manager,
9	or third party would have upon a dissolution, liquidation, or winding up of the acquired company.
10	(c) When an interest exchange becomes effective, a person that did not have interest holder
11	liability with respect to a domestic acquired limited liability company and becomes subject to
12	interest holder liability with respect to a domestic entity as a result of the interest exchange has
13	interest holder liability only to the extent provided by the organic law of the entity and only for
14	those debts, obligations, and other liabilities that are incurred after the interest exchange becomes
15	effective.
16	(d) When an interest exchange becomes effective, the interest holder liability of a person
17	that ceases to hold an interest in a domestic acquired limited liability company with respect to
18	which the person had interest holder liability is subject to the following rules:
19	(1) The interest exchange does not discharge any interest holder liability under this chapter
20	to the extent the interest holder liability was incurred before the interest exchange became effective.
21	(2) The person does not have interest holder liability under this chapter for any debt,
22	obligation, or other liability that is incurred after the interest exchange becomes effective.
23	(3) This chapter continues to apply to the release, collection, or discharge of any interest
24	holder liability preserved under subsection (d)(1) of this section as if the interest exchange had not
25	occurred.
26	(4) The person has whatever rights of contribution from any other person as are provided
27	by this chapter, law other than this chapter, or the operating agreement of the acquired company
28	with respect to any interest holder liability preserved under subsection (d)(1) of this section as if
29	the interest exchange had not occurred.
30	PART 4
31	CONVERSION
32	7-16.1-1041. Conversion authorized.
33	(a) By complying with Part 4 of this Article, a domestic limited liability company may
34	become:

1	(1) A domestic entity that is a different type of entity; or
2	(2) A foreign entity that is a different type of entity, if the conversion is authorized by the
3	law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of formation.
4	(b) By complying with the provisions of Part 4 of this Article applicable to foreign entities,
5	a foreign entity that is not a foreign limited liability company may become a domestic limited
6	liability company if the conversion is authorized by the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of
7	formation.
8	(c) If a protected agreement contains a provision that applies to a merger of a domestic
9	limited liability company but does not refer to a conversion, the provision applies to a conversion
10	of the company as if the conversion were a merger until the provision is amended after the effective
11	date of this chapter.
12	<u>7-16.1-1042. Plan of conversion.</u>
13	(a) A domestic limited liability company may convert to a different type of entity under
14	Part 4 of this Article by approving a plan of conversion. The plan shall be in a record and contain:
15	(1) The name of the converting limited liability company;
16	(2) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity of the converted entity;
17	(3) The manner of converting the interests in the converting limited liability company into
17	
18	interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or
18	interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or
18 19	interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing;
18 19 20	interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing; (4) The proposed public organic record of the converted entity if it will be a filing entity;
18 19 20 21	interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing; (4) The proposed public organic record of the converted entity if it will be a filing entity; (5) The full text of the private organic rules of the converted entity which are proposed to
18 19 20 21 22	interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing; (4) The proposed public organic record of the converted entity if it will be a filing entity; (5) The full text of the private organic rules of the converted entity which are proposed to be in a record;
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing;</li> <li>(4) The proposed public organic record of the converted entity if it will be a filing entity;</li> <li>(5) The full text of the private organic rules of the converted entity which are proposed to be in a record;</li> <li>(6) The other terms and conditions of the conversion; and</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing;</li> <li>(4) The proposed public organic record of the converted entity if it will be a filing entity;</li> <li>(5) The full text of the private organic rules of the converted entity which are proposed to be in a record;</li> <li>(6) The other terms and conditions of the conversion; and</li> <li>(7) Any other provision required by the law of this state or the operating agreement of the</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing; (4) The proposed public organic record of the converted entity if it will be a filing entity; (5) The full text of the private organic rules of the converted entity which are proposed to be in a record; (6) The other terms and conditions of the conversion; and (7) Any other provision required by the law of this state or the operating agreement of the converting limited liability company.
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or</li> <li>any combination of the foregoing; <ul> <li>(4) The proposed public organic record of the converted entity if it will be a filing entity;</li> <li>(5) The full text of the private organic rules of the converted entity which are proposed to</li> </ul> </li> <li>be in a record; <ul> <li>(6) The other terms and conditions of the conversion; and</li> <li>(7) Any other provision required by the law of this state or the operating agreement of the</li> </ul> </li> <li>converting limited liability company.</li> <li>(b) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, a plan of conversion</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing; <ul> <li>(4) The proposed public organic record of the converted entity if it will be a filing entity;</li> <li>(5) The full text of the private organic rules of the converted entity which are proposed to be in a record;</li> <li>(6) The other terms and conditions of the conversion; and</li> <li>(7) Any other provision required by the law of this state or the operating agreement of the converting limited liability company.</li> <li>(b) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, a plan of conversion may contain any other provision not prohibited by law.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol>	interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing; (4) The proposed public organic record of the converted entity if it will be a filing entity; (5) The full text of the private organic rules of the converted entity which are proposed to be in a record; (6) The other terms and conditions of the conversion; and (7) Any other provision required by the law of this state or the operating agreement of the converting limited liability company. (b) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, a plan of conversion may contain any other provision not prohibited by law. <b>7-16.1-1043. Approval of conversion.</b>
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing; <ul> <li>(4) The proposed public organic record of the converted entity if it will be a filing entity;</li> <li>(5) The full text of the private organic rules of the converted entity which are proposed to be in a record;</li> <li>(6) The other terms and conditions of the conversion; and</li> <li>(7) Any other provision required by the law of this state or the operating agreement of the converting limited liability company.</li> <li>(b) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, a plan of conversion may contain any other provision not prohibited by law,</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>7-16.1-1043. Approval of conversion.</b> <ul> <li>(a) A plan of conversion is not effective unless it has been approved:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing; <ul> <li>(4) The proposed public organic record of the converted entity if it will be a filing entity;</li> <li>(5) The full text of the private organic rules of the converted entity which are proposed to be in a record;</li> <li>(6) The other terms and conditions of the conversion; and</li> <li>(7) Any other provision required by the law of this state or the operating agreement of the converting limited liability company.</li> <li>(b) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, a plan of conversion may contain any other provision not prohibited by law.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>7-16.1-1043. Approval of conversion.</b> <ul> <li>(a) A plan of conversion is not effective unless it has been approved:</li> <li>(1) By a domestic converting limited liability company, by all the members of the limited</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing; <ul> <li>(4) The proposed public organic record of the converted entity if it will be a filing entity;</li> <li>(5) The full text of the private organic rules of the converted entity which are proposed to be in a record;</li> <li>(6) The other terms and conditions of the conversion; and</li> <li>(7) Any other provision required by the law of this state or the operating agreement of the converting limited liability company.</li> <li>(b) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, a plan of conversion may contain any other provision not prohibited by law.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>7-16.1-1043. Approval of conversion.</b> <ul> <li>(a) A plan of conversion is not effective unless it has been approved;</li> <li>(1) By a domestic converting limited liability company, by all the members of the limited</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

1	(i) The operating agreement of the company provides in a record for the approval of a
2	conversion or a merger in which some or all of its members become subject to interest holder
3	liability by the affirmative vote or consent of fewer than all the members; and
4	(ii) The member voted for or consented in a record to that provision of the operating
5	agreement or became a member after the adoption of that provision.
6	(b) A conversion involving a domestic converting entity that is not a limited liability
7	company is not effective unless it is approved by the domestic converting entity in accordance with
8	its organic law.
9	(c) A conversion of a foreign converting entity is not effective unless it is approved by the
10	foreign entity in accordance with the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of formation.
11	7-16.1-1044. Amendment or abandonment of plan of conversion.
12	(a) A plan of conversion of a domestic converting limited liability company may be
13	amended:
14	(1) In the same manner as the plan was approved, if the plan does not provide for the
15	manner in which it may be amended; or
16	(2) By its managers or members in the manner provided in the plan; provided, however,
17	that a member that was entitled to vote on or consent to approval of the conversion is entitled to
18	vote on or consent to any amendment of the plan that will change:
19	(i) The amount or kind of interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to
20	acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing, to be received by any of the
21	members of the converting company under the plan;
22	(ii) The public organic record, if any, or private organic rules of the converted entity which
23	will be in effect immediately after the conversion becomes effective, except for changes that do not
24	require approval of the interest holders of the converted entity under its organic law or organic
25	<u>rules; or</u>
26	(iii) Any other terms or conditions of the plan, if the change would adversely affect the
27	member in any material respect.
28	(b) After a plan of conversion has been approved by a domestic converting limited liability
29	company and before a statement of conversion becomes effective, the plan may be abandoned as
30	provided in the plan. Unless prohibited by the plan, a domestic converting limited liability company
31	may abandon the plan in the same manner as the plan was approved.
32	(c) If a plan of conversion is abandoned after a statement of conversion has been delivered
33	to the secretary of state for filing and before the statement becomes effective, a statement of
34	abandonment, signed by the converting entity, shall be delivered to the secretary of state for filing

1	before the statement of conversion becomes effective. The statement of abandonment takes effect
2	on filing, and the conversion is abandoned and does not become effective. The statement of
3	abandonment shall contain:
4	(1) The name of the converting limited liability company;
5	(2) The date on which the statement of conversion was filed by the secretary of state; and
6	(3) A statement that the conversion has been abandoned in accordance with this section.
7	7-16.1-1045. Statement of conversion - Effective date of conversion.
8	(a) A statement of conversion shall be signed by the converting entity and delivered to the
9	secretary of state for filing.
10	(b) A statement of conversion shall contain:
11	(1) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity of the converting entity;
12	(2) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity of the converted entity;
13	(3) If the converting entity is a domestic limited liability company, a statement that the plan
14	of conversion was approved in accordance with Part 4 of this Article or, if the converting entity is
15	a foreign entity, a statement that the conversion was approved by the foreign entity in accordance
16	with the law of its jurisdiction of formation;
17	(4) If the converted entity is a domestic filing entity, its public organic record, as an
18	attachment; and
19	(5) If the converted entity is a domestic limited liability partnership, its statement of
20	qualification, as an attachment.
21	(c) In addition to the requirements of subsection (b) of this section, a statement of
22	conversion may contain any other provision not prohibited by law.
23	(d) If the converted entity is a domestic entity, its public organic record, if any, shall satisfy
24	the requirements of the law of this state, except that the public organic record does not need to be
25	signed.
26	(e) If the converted entity is a domestic limited liability company, the conversion becomes
27	
	effective when the statement of conversion is effective. In all other cases, the conversion becomes
28	effective when the statement of conversion is effective. In all other cases, the conversion becomes effective on the later of:
28 29	
	effective on the later of:
29	effective on the later of: (1) The date and time provided by the organic law of the converted entity; and
29 30	effective on the later of: (1) The date and time provided by the organic law of the converted entity; and (2) When the statement is effective.
29 30 31	effective on the later of:         (1) The date and time provided by the organic law of the converted entity; and         (2) When the statement is effective.         7-16.1-1046. Effect of conversion.

1 (ii) The same entity without interruption as the converting entity; 2 (2) All property of the converting entity continues to be vested in the converted entity 3 without transfer, reversion, or impairment; 4 (3) All debts, obligations, and other liabilities of the converting entity continue as debts, 5 obligations, and other liabilities of the converted entity; 6 (4) Except as otherwise provided by law or the plan of conversion, all the rights, privileges, 7 immunities, powers, and purposes of the converting entity remain in the converted entity; 8 (5) The name of the converted entity may be substituted for the name of the converting 9 entity in any pending action or proceeding; 10 (6) The certificate of organization of the converted entity becomes effective: 11 (7) The provisions of the operating agreement of the converted entity which are to be in a 12 record, if any, approved as part of the plan of conversion become effective; and 13 (8) The interests in the converting entity are converted, and the interest holders of the 14 converting entity are entitled only to the rights provided to them under the plan of conversion and 15 to any appraisal rights they have under § 7-16.1-1006. 16 (b) Except as otherwise provided in the operating agreement of a domestic converting 17 limited liability company, the conversion does not give rise to any rights that a member, manager, 18 or third party would have upon a dissolution, liquidation, or winding up of the converting entity. 19 (c) When a conversion becomes effective, a person that did not have interest holder liability 20 with respect to the converting entity and becomes subject to interest holder liability with respect to 21 a domestic entity as a result of the conversion has interest holder liability only to the extent provided 22 by the organic law of the entity and only for those debts, obligations, and other liabilities that are 23 incurred after the conversion becomes effective. 24 (d) When a conversion becomes effective, the interest holder liability of a person that 25 ceases to hold an interest in a domestic converting limited liability company with respect to which the person had interest holder liability is subject to the following rules: 26 27 (1) The conversion does not discharge any interest holder liability under this chapter to the 28 extent the interest holder liability was incurred before the conversion became effective; 29 (2) The person does not have interest holder liability under this chapter for any debt, 30 obligation, or other liability that arises after the conversion becomes effective; 31 (3) This chapter continues to apply to the release, collection, or discharge of any interest 32 holder liability preserved under subsection (d)(1) of this section as if the conversion had not 33 occurred. 34 (4) The person has whatever rights of contribution from any other person as are provided

1	by this chapter, law other than this chapter, or the organic rules of the converting entity with respect
2	to any interest holder liability preserved under subsection (d)(1) of this section as if the conversion
3	had not occurred.
4	(e) When a conversion becomes effective, a foreign entity that is the converted entity may
5	be served with process in this state for the collection and enforcement of any of its debts,
6	obligations, and other liabilities as provided in § 7-16.1-119.
7	(f) If the converting entity is a registered foreign entity, its registration to do business in
8	this state is canceled when the conversion becomes effective.
9	(g) A conversion does not require the entity to wind up its affairs and does not constitute
10	or cause the dissolution of the entity.
11	PART 5
12	DOMESTICATION
13	7-16.1-1051. Domestication authorized.
14	(a) By complying with Part 5 of this Article, a domestic limited liability company may
15	become a foreign limited liability company if the domestication is authorized by the law of the
16	foreign jurisdiction.
17	(b) By complying with the provisions of Part 5 of this Article applicable to foreign limited
18	liability companies, a foreign limited liability company may become a domestic limited liability
19	company if the domestication is authorized by the law of the foreign limited liability company's
20	jurisdiction of formation.
21	(c) If a protected agreement contains a provision that applies to a merger of a domestic
22	limited liability company but does not refer to a domestication, the provision applies to a
23	domestication of the limited liability company as if the domestication were a merger until the
24	provision is amended after the effective date of this chapter.
25	7-16.1-1052. Plan of domestication.
26	(a) A domestic limited liability company may become a foreign limited liability company
27	in a domestication by approving a plan of domestication. The plan shall be in a record and contain:
28	(1) The name of the domesticating limited liability company;
29	(2) The name and jurisdiction of formation of the domesticated limited liability company:
30	(3) The manner of converting the interests in the domesticating limited liability company
31	into interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities,
32	or any combination of the foregoing;
33	(4) The proposed certificate of organization of the domesticated limited liability company:
34	(5) The full text of the provisions of the operating agreement of the domesticated limited

1	liability company that are proposed to be in a record;
2	(6) The other terms and conditions of the domestication; and
3	(7) Any other provision required by the law of this state or the operating agreement of the
4	domesticating limited liability company.
5	(b) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, a plan of domestication
6	may contain any other provision not prohibited by law.
7	7-16.1-1053. Approval of domestication.
8	(a) A plan of domestication of a domestic domesticating limited liability company is not
9	effective unless it has been approved:
10	(1) By all the members entitled to vote on or consent to any matter; and
11	(2) In a record, by each member that will have interest holder liability for debts, obligations,
12	and other liabilities that are incurred after the domestication becomes effective, unless:
13	(i) The operating agreement of the domesticating company in a record provides for the
14	approval of a domestication or merger in which some or all of its members become subject to
15	interest holder liability by the affirmative vote or consent of fewer than all the members; and
16	(ii) The member voted for or consented in a record to that provision of the operating
17	agreement or became a member after the adoption of that provision.
18	(b) A domestication of a foreign domesticating limited liability company is not effective
19	unless it is approved in accordance with the law of the foreign limited liability company's
20	jurisdiction of formation.
21	7-16.1-1054. Amendment or abandonment of plan of domestication.
22	(a) A plan of domestication of a domestic domesticating limited liability company may be
23	amended:
24	(1) In the same manner as the plan was approved, if the plan does not provide for the
25	manner in which it may be amended; or
26	(2) By its managers or members in the manner provided in the plan; provided, however,
27	that a member that was entitled to vote on or consent to approval of the domestication is entitled to
28	vote on or consent to any amendment of the plan that will change:
29	(i) The amount or kind of interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to
30	acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing, to be received by any of the
31	members of the domesticating limited liability company under the plan;
32	(ii) The certificate of organization or operating agreement of the domesticated limited
33	liability company that will be in effect immediately after the domestication becomes effective,
34	except for changes that do not require approval of the members of the domesticated limited liability

1 company under its organic law or operating agreement; or 2 (iii) Any other terms or conditions of the plan, if the change would adversely affect the 3 member in any material respect. 4 (b) After a plan of domestication has been approved by a domestic domesticating limited 5 liability company and before a statement of domestication becomes effective, the plan may be 6 abandoned as provided in the plan. Unless prohibited by the plan, a domestic domesticating limited 7 liability company may abandon the plan in the same manner as the plan was approved. 8 (c) If a plan of domestication is abandoned after a statement of domestication has been 9 delivered to the secretary of state for filing and before the statement becomes effective, a statement 10 of abandonment, signed by the domesticating limited liability company, shall be delivered to the 11 secretary of state for filing before the statement of domestication becomes effective. The statement 12 of abandonment takes effect on filing, and the domestication is abandoned and does not become 13 effective. The statement of abandonment shall contain: 14 (1) The name of the domesticating limited liability company; 15 (2) The date on which the statement of domestication was filed by the secretary of state; 16 and 17 (3) A statement that the domestication has been abandoned in accordance with this section. 7-16.1-1055. Statement of domestication - Effective date of domestication. 18 19 (a) A statement of domestication shall be signed by the domesticating limited liability 20 company and delivered to the secretary of state for filing. 21 (b) A statement of domestication shall contain: 22 (1) The name and jurisdiction of formation of the domesticating limited liability company; 23 (2) The name and jurisdiction of formation of the domesticated limited liability company; 24 (3) If the domesticating limited liability company is a domestic limited liability company, 25 a statement that the plan of domestication was approved in accordance with Part 5 of this Article or, if the domesticating limited liability company is a foreign limited liability company, a statement 26 27 that the domestication was approved in accordance with the law of its jurisdiction of formation; 28 and 29 (4) The certificate of organization of the domesticated limited liability company, as an 30 attachment. 31 (c) In addition to the requirements of subsection (b) of this section, a statement of 32 domestication may contain any other provision not prohibited by law. 33 (d) The certificate of organization of a domestic domesticated limited liability company 34 shall satisfy the requirements of this chapter, but the certificate does not need to be signed.

1	(e) If the domesticated entity is a domestic limited liability company, the domestication
2	becomes effective when the statement of domestication is effective. If the domesticated entity is a
3	foreign limited liability company, the domestication becomes effective on the later of:
4	(1) The date and time provided by the organic law of the domesticated entity; and
5	(2) When the statement is effective.
6	7-16.1-1056. Effect of domestication.
7	(a) When a domestication becomes effective:
8	(1) The domesticated entity is:
9	(i) Organized under and subject to the organic law of the domesticated entity; and
10	(ii) The same entity without interruption as the domesticating entity;
11	(2) All property of the domesticating entity continues to be vested in the domesticated
12	entity without transfer, reversion, or impairment;
13	(3) All debts, obligations, and other liabilities of the domesticating entity continue as debts,
14	obligations, and other liabilities of the domesticated entity;
15	(4) Except as otherwise provided by law or the plan of domestication, all the rights,
16	privileges, immunities, powers, and purposes of the domesticating entity remain in the
17	domesticated entity;
18	(5) The name of the domesticated entity may be substituted for the name of the
19	domesticating entity in any pending action or proceeding;
20	(6) The certificate of organization of the domesticated entity becomes effective;
21	(7) The provisions of the operating agreement of the domesticated entity that are to be in a
22	record, if any, approved as part of the plan of domestication become effective; and
23	(8) The interests in the domesticating entity are converted to the extent and as approved in
24	connection with the domestication, and the members of the domesticating entity are entitled only
25	to the rights provided to them under the plan of domestication and to any appraisal rights they have
26	<u>under § 7-16.1-1006.</u>
27	(b) Except as otherwise provided in the organic law or operating agreement of the
28	domesticating limited liability company, the domestication does not give rise to any rights that a
29	member, manager, or third party would otherwise have upon a dissolution, liquidation, or winding
30	up of the domesticating company.
31	(c) When a domestication becomes effective, a person that did not have interest holder
32	liability with respect to the domesticating limited liability company and becomes subject to interest
33	holder liability with respect to a domestic company as a result of the domestication has interest
34	holder liability only to the extent provided by this chapter and only for those debts, obligations, and

1	other liabilities that are incurred after the domestication becomes effective.
2	(d) When a domestication becomes effective, the interest holder liability of a person that
3	ceases to hold an interest in a domestic domesticating limited liability company with respect to
4	which the person had interest holder liability is subject to the following rules:
5	(1) The domestication does not discharge any interest holder liability under this chapter to
6	the extent the interest holder liability was incurred before the domestication became effective;
7	(2) A person does not have interest holder liability under this chapter for any debt,
8	obligation, or other liability that is incurred after the domestication becomes effective;
9	(3) This chapter continues to apply to the release, collection, or discharge of any interest
10	holder liability preserved under subsection (d)(1) of this section as if the domestication had not
11	occurred;
12	(4) A person has whatever rights of contribution from any other person as are provided by
13	this chapter, law other than this chapter, or the operating agreement of the domestic domesticating
14	limited liability company with respect to any interest holder liability preserved under subsection
15	(d)(1) of this section as if the domestication had not occurred.
16	(e) When a domestication becomes effective, a foreign limited liability company that is the
17	domesticated company may be served with process in this state for the collection and enforcement
18	of any of its debts, obligations, and other liabilities as provided in § 7-16.1-119.
19	(f) If the domesticating limited liability company is a registered foreign entity, the
20	registration of the company is canceled when the domestication becomes effective.
21	(g) A domestication does not require a domestic domesticating limited liability company
22	to wind up its affairs and does not constitute or cause the dissolution of the company.
23	ARTICLE 11
24	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
25	7-16.1-1101. Uniformity of application and construction.
26	In applying and construing this uniform act, consideration shall be given to the need to
27	promote uniformity of the law with respect to its subject matter among states that enact it.
28	7-16.1-1102. Relation to electronic signatures in global and national commerce act.
29	This chapter modifies, limits, and supersedes the Electronic Signatures in Global and
30	National Commerce Act, 15 U.S.C. Section 7001 et seq., but does not modify, limit, or supersede
31	Section 101(c) of that Act, 15 U.S.C. Section 7001(c), or authorize electronic delivery of any of
32	the notices described in Section 103(b) of that Act, 15 U.S.C. Section 7003(b).
33	7-16.1-1103. Savings clause.
34	This chapter does not affect an action commenced, proceeding brought, or right accrued

#### 1 <u>before the effective date of this chapter.</u>

### 2 <u>7-16.1-1104. Severability clause.</u>

- 3 If any provision of this chapter or its application to any person or circumstance is held
- 4 <u>invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this chapter which can be</u>
- 5 given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this
- 6 <u>chapter are severable.</u>
- 7 SECTION 4. Section 1 of this act shall take effect upon passage. Sections 2 and 3 of this
- 8 act shall take effect on January 1, 2027.

LC002870

#### **EXPLANATION**

#### BY THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

#### OF

## AN ACT

# RELATING TO CORPORATIONS, ASSOCIATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS -- THE RHODE ISLAND LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACT

\*\*\*

- 1 This act would replace the existing limited liability company act with a newer and updated
- 2 model act.
- 3 Section 1 of this act would take effect upon passage. Sections 2 and 3 of this act would
- 4 take effect on January 1, 2027.

LC002870